AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	6 848 703	2 135 414	31.2%	1 502 606	21.9%	3 638 021	53.1%	1 681 483	100.4%	(10.6%)
Property rates	1 075 504	606 037	56.3%	139 084	12.9%	745 121	69.3%	178 432	79.6%	(22.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	2 161	-	2 831	-	4 992	-	100	55.1%	2 718.3%
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 920 977	418 273	21.8%	366 175	19.1%	784 448	40.8%	346 366	51.6%	5.7%
Service charges - water revenue	743 485	157 756	21.2%	157 492	21.2%	315 248	42.4%	432 445	399.2%	(63.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	287 502	69 316	24.1%	60 068	20.9%	129 384	45.0%	140 095	151.0%	(57.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	246 498	61 063	24.8%	54 464	22.1%	115 528	46.9%	50 251	49.4%	8.4%
Service charges - other	187	429	229.2%	(200)	(106.8%)	229	122.4%	214	7 559.1%	(193.5%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	46 349	7 767	16.8%	9 117	19.7%	16 884	36.4%	9 545	29.9%	(4.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	50 058	12 853	25.7%	1 148	2.3%	14 001	28.0%	13 878	44.2%	(91.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	242 179	67 816	28.0%	63 324	26.1%	131 140	54.1%	52 501	52.6%	20.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	97 279	2 155	2.2%	2 440	2.5%	4 595	4.7%	4 433	10.3%	(44.9%)
Licences and permits	25 160	5 166	20.5%	4 329	17.2%	9 495	37.7%	7 271	97.4%	(40.5%)
Agency services	21 911	1 930	8.8%	2 675	12.2%	4 604	21.0%	3 497	27.8%	(23.5%)
Transfers recognised - operational	1 871 341	686 378	36.7%	575 687	30.8%	1 262 064	67.4%	412 445	58.2%	39.6%
Other own revenue	162 196	35 609	22.0%	59 441	36.6%	95 049	58.6%	27 562	40.5%	115.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	58 077	706	1.2%	4 531	7.8%	5 238	9.0%	2 450	(.8%)	84.9%
Operating Expenditure	7 322 086	1 473 233	20.1%	1 429 020	19.5%	2 902 254	39.6%	1 332 148	40.4%	7.3%
Employee related costs	2 653 686	555 543	20.9%	597 981	22.5%	1 153 524	43.5%	605 825	46.1%	(1.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	167 590	40 418	24.1%	36 861	22.0%	77 279	46.1%	37 734	43.4%	(2.3%)
Debt impairment	501 256	231 035	46.1%	3 582	.7%	234 616	46.8%	107	51.1%	3 248.8%
Depreciation and asset impairment	593 445	21 154	3.6%	10 747	1.8%	31 901	5.4%	7 144	4.5%	50.4%
Finance charges	83 432	13 972	16.7%	33 921	40.7%	47 893	57.4%	28 789	49.2%	17.8%
Bulk purchases	1 706 663	333 096	19.5%	364 760	21.4%	697 857	40.9%	278 821	38.4%	30.8%
Other Materials	289 585	44 736	15.4%	62 682	21.6%	107 417	37.1%	59 517	38.3%	5.3%
Contracted services	350 879	58 540	16.7%	84 186	24.0%	142 726	40.7%	78 709	39.2%	7.0%
Transfers and grants	75 424	14 362	19.0%	16 249	21.5%	30 611	40.6%	27 845	82.2%	(41.6%)
Other expenditure	899 804	160 432	17.8%	218 076	24.2%	378 508	42.1%	207 658	39.6%	5.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	322	(54)	(16.6%)	(26)	(7.9%)	(79)	(24.6%)	(0)	4.9%	5 197.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(473 384)	662 181		73 586		735 767		349 334		
Transfers recognised - capital	1 245 683	145 098	11.6%	184 927	14.8%	330 024	26.5%	112 008	26.7%	65.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	2 620	-	4 507	-	7 127	-	2 252	4.6%	100.2%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	772 300	809 898		263 020		1 072 918		463 594		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	772 300	809 898		263 020		1 072 918		463 594		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	772 300	809 898		263 020		1 072 918		463 594		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	772 300	809 898		263 020		1 072 918		463 594		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	1 433 466	145 928	10.2%	233 886	16.3%	379 814	26.5%	290 249	34.9%	(19.4%)
National Government	1 205 584	122 033	10.1%	215 232	17.9%	337 266	28.0%	248 446	40.0%	(13.4%)
Provincial Government	62 865	4 961	7.9%	130	.2%	5 091	8.1%	28	13.8%	372.7%
District Municipality	-	877	-	-	-	877	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	1 268 450	127 871	10.1%	215 363	17.0%	343 233	27.1%	248 473	39.5%	(13.3%)
Borrowing	1	-	-	73	5 622.2%	73	5 622.2%	174	1.3%	(57.8%)
Internally generated funds	164 859	14 229	8.6%	18 264	11.1%	32 493	19.7%	41 600	27.8%	(56.1%)
Public contributions and donations	156	3 829	2 456.7%	185	118.9%	4 014	2 575.7%	2	1.2%	10 467.0%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 433 466	145 928	10.2%	233 886	16.3%	379 814	26.5%	290 249	34.9%	(19.4%)
Governance and Administration	58 871	5 911	10.0%	20 143	34.2%	26 054	44.3%	5 548	18.4%	263.1%
Executive & Council	15 566	4 384	28.2%	14 000	89.9%	18 384	118.1%	2 720	18.6%	414.7%
Budget & Treasury Office	42 898	604	1.4%	2 105	4.9%	2 709	6.3%	1 972	8.8%	6.8%
Corporate Services	406	923	227.5%	4 038	994.8%	4 961	1 222.3%	857	220.3%	371.4%
Community and Public Safety	60 237	6 106	10.1%	5 025	8.3%	11 131	18.5%	8 355	24.4%	(39.9%)
Community & Social Services	19 204	3 076	16.0%	3 976	20.7%	7 052	36.7%	5 322	36.3%	(25.3%)
Sport And Recreation	35 120	1 284	3.7%	1 028	2.9%	2 312	6.6%	2 634	17.3%	(61.0%)
Public Safety	5 838	1 746	29.9%	-	-	1 746	29.9%	398	25.2%	(100.0%)
Housing	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	65	-	-	21	32.2%	21	32.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	339 995	27 973	8.2%	43 957	12.9%	71 931	21.2%	72 897	41.1%	(39.7%)
Planning and Development	21 646	6 676	30.8%	13 529	62.5%	20 206	93.3%	2 730	9.2%	395.7%
Road Transport	317 488	21 297	6.7%	30 426	9.6%	51 723	16.3%	70 168	48.5%	(56.6%)
Environmental Protection	862	-	-	2	.2%	2	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	970 282	105 931	10.9%	164 754	17.0%	270 685	27.9%	203 292	34.8%	(19.0%)
Electricity	167 351	39 587	23.7%	45 135	27.0%	84 722	50.6%	32 364	21.1%	39.5%
Water	588 668	44 012	7.5%	64 610	11.0%	108 622	18.5%	117 228	39.1%	(44.9%)
Waste Water Management	212 219	22 082	10.4%	54 929	25.9%	77 012	36.3%	53 694	42.5%	2.3%
Waste Management	2 045	250	12.2%	79	3.9%	329	16.1%	5	-	1 482.1%
Other	4 081	7	.2%	7	.2%	14	.3%	156	2.4%	(95.8%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	7 306 601	1 981 557	27.1%	1 815 034	24.8%	3 796 591	52.0%	1 548 854	51.3%	17.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	920 161	193 296	21.0%	229 477	24.9%	422 773	45.9%	185 048	47.5%	24.0%
Service charges	2 767 982	544 243	19.7%	534 519	19.3%	1 078 762	39.0%	552 225	38.2%	(3.2%)
Other revenue	293 255	166 981	56.9%	247 482	84.4%	414 463	141.3%	147 059	104.3%	68.3%
Government - operating	1 868 935	679 308	36.3%	534 614	28.6%	1 213 922	65.0%	451 835	62.2%	18.3%
Government - capital	1 278 349	341 217	26.7%	217 871	17.0%	559 088	43.7%	157 969	56.2%	37.9%
Interest	177 918	56 512	31.8%	51 071	28.7%	107 583	60.5%	54 702	72.9%	(6.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(6 039 529)	(1 583 345)	26.2%	(1 529 893)	25.3%	(3 113 238)	51.5%	(1 506 192)	54.3%	1.6%
Suppliers and employees	(5 926 411)	(1 563 067)	26.4%	(1 492 981)	25.2%	(3 056 048)	51.6%	(1 452 178)	53.7%	2.8%
Finance charges	(72 722)	(5 758)	7.9%	(23 075)	31.7%	(28 833)	39.6%	(26 922)	51.6%	(14.3%)
Transfers and grants	(40 396)	(14 520)	35.9%	(13 837)	34.3%	(28 357)	70.2%	(27 092)	96.3%	(48.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 267 072	398 212	31.4%	285 141	22.5%	683 353	53.9%	42 662	38.0%	568.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	241 783	8 572	3.5%	9 600	4.0%	18 172	7.5%	39 850	167.5%	(75.9%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	61 885	14 983	24.2%	22 249	36.0%	37 232	60.2%	1 162	5.0%	1 814.6%
Decrease in non-current debtors	115 768	(6 151)	(5.3%)	(24 882)	(21.5%)	(31 033)	(26.8%)	19 996	357.3%	(224.4%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	64 430	10 603	16.5%	13 181	20.5%	23 784	36.9%	18 358	(524.3%)	(28.2%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(300)	(10 863)	3 620.9%	(948)	316.0%	(11 811)	3 937.0%	334	475.7%	(383.9%)
Payments	(1 402 424)	(202 186)	14.4%	(258 873)	18.5%	(461 059)	32.9%	(209 257)	30.3%	23.7%
Capital assets	(1 402 424)	(202 186)	14.4%	(258 873)	18.5%	(461 059)	32.9%	(209 257)	30.3%	23.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 160 641)	(193 614)	16.7%	(249 273)	21.5%	(442 887)	38.2%	(169 408)	25.7%	47.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	3 808	1 235	32.4%	106	2.8%	1 341	35.2%	575	8.0%	(81.6%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	3 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(.4%)	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	271	1 235	456.0%	106	39.1%	1 341	495.1%	575	26.6%	(81.6%)
Payments	(49 885)	(3 831)	7.7%	(11 630)	23.3%	(15 461)	31.0%	(10 204)	28.7%	14.0%
Repayment of borrowing	(49 885)	(3 831)	7.7%	(11 630)	23.3%	(15 461)	31.0%	(10 204)	28.7%	14.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(46 077)	(2 596)	5.6%	(11 524)	25.0%	(14 120)	30.6%	(9 628)	36.7%	19.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	60 353	202 002	334.7%	24 345	40.3%	226 347	375.0%	(136 374)	564.5%	(117.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	388 244	341 786	88.0%	502 354	129.4%	341 786	88.0%	683 267	102.9%	(26.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	448 598	543 788	121.2%	526 699	117.4%	568 133	126.6%	546 894	135.5%	(3.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	46 355	4.9%	34 360	3.6%	27 138	2.9%	834 353	88.6%	942 207	21.7%	-	-	130 555	13.9%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	62 174	14.3%	31 200	7.2%	16 671	3.8%	323 596	74.6%	433 640	10.0%	-	-	60 768	14.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	29 939	2.5%	26 949	2.2%	26 756	2.2%	1 132 416	93.1%	1 216 059	27.9%	-	-	195 269	16.1%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	12 199	3.7%	10 915	3.3%	9 059	2.7%	299 782	90.3%	331 955	7.6%	-	-	33 359	10.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	15 007	4.0%	12 526	3.3%	10 541	2.8%	336 931	89.8%	375 005	8.6%	-	-	26 930	7.2%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 068	2.0%	1 034	2.0%	834	1.6%	49 745	94.4%	52 681	1.2%	-	-	11 020	20.9%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	16 263	2.5%	15 176	2.3%	14 684	2.3%	600 987	92.9%	647 110	14.9%	-	-	89 301	13.8%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 347	2.4%	10 713	3.0%	7 170	2.0%	326 232	92.6%	352 463	8.1%	-	-	57 897	16.4%
Total By Income Source	191 352	4.4%	142 873	3.3%	112 854	2.6%	3 904 042	89.7%	4 351 122	100.0%	-	-	605 098	13.9%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	25 292	2.6%	17 257	1.8%	14 001	1.4%	927 785	94.3%	984 334	22.6%	-	-	192 554	19.6%
Commercial	76 591	12.9%	26 568	4.5%	18 208	3.1%	472 333	79.6%	593 701	13.6%	-	-	85 443	14.4%
Households	81 376	3.2%	85 524	3.3%	66 446	2.6%	2 322 832	90.9%	2 556 179	58.7%	-	-	305 092	11.9%
Other	8 092	3.7%	13 524	6.2%	14 199	6.5%	181 092	83.5%	216 907	5.0%	-	-	22 009	10.1%
Total By Customer Group	191 352	4.4%	142 873	3.3%	112 854	2.6%	3 904 042	89.7%	4 351 122	100.0%	-	-	605 098	13.9%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	64 288	8.3%	2 287	.3%	38 382	5.0%	669 939	86.5%	774 897	54.9%
Bulk Water	14 647	4.3%	10 295	3.0%	3 718	1.1%	315 621	91.7%	344 281	24.4%
PAYE deductions	13 354	34.7%	-	-	-	-	25 106	65.3%	38 460	2.7%
VAT (output less input)	7 247	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 247	.5%
Pensions / Retirement	8 063	88.9%	266	2.9%	266	2.9%	472	5.2%	9 066	.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	28 602	34.9%	7 399	9.0%	6 050	7.4%	39 876	48.7%	81 927	5.8%
Auditor-General	8 004	18.2%	9 323	21.2%	6 958	15.8%	19 724	44.8%	44 009	3.1%
Other	59 556	52.9%	2 347	2.1%	1 034	.9%	49 552	44.1%	112 490	8.0%
Total	203 762	14.4%	31 917	2.3%	56 408	4.0%	1 120 290	79.3%	1 412 377	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: JOE MOROLONG (NC451)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	184 302	64 205	34.8%	72 494	39.3%	136 699	74.2%	66 927	75.3%	8.3%
Property rates	26 623	861	3.2%	585	2.2%	1 446	5.4%	27 289	211.9%	(97.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 734	496	10.5%	227	4.8%	723	15.3%	606	16.8%	(62.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	12 321	4 958	40.2%	3 845	31.2%	8 803	71.4%	2 533	26.1%	51.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 103	618	29.4%	618	29.4%	1 235	58.7%	570	58.4%	8.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 211	354	29.2%	354	29.2%	708	58.5%	328	68.2%	7.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	136	16	11.4%	11	7.7%	26	19.1%	7	8.7%	41.5%
Interest earned - external investments	1 000	96	9.6%	78	7.8%	174	17.4%	66	-	16.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	133 787	56 175	42.0%	38 131	28.5%	94 306	70.5%	35 141	69.8%	8.5%
Other own revenue	2 378	632	26.6%	28 647	1 204.5%	29 278	1 231.0%	386	388.5%	7 317.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	178 438	26 644	14.9%	52 624	29.5%	79 268	44.4%	30 770	41.9%	71.0%
Employee related costs	67 354	13 717	20.4%	16 812	25.0%	30 530	45.3%	16 766	55.8%	.3%
Remuneration of councillors	11 104	2 828	25.5%	2 910	26.2%	5 739	51.7%	2 144	41.1%	35.7%
Debt impairment	20 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	269	82	30.6%	342	127.1%	424	157.7%	164	81.2%	109.3%
Bulk purchases	13 716	418	3.1%	6 864	50.0%	7 283	53.1%	2 635	47.0%	160.5%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	8 950	4 751	53.1%	6 439	71.9%	11 189	125.0%	3 724	49.2%	72.9%
Transfers and grants	4 215	-	-	817	19.4%	817	19.4%	321	17.1%	154.9%
Other expenditure	39 741	4 847	12.2%	18 440	46.4%	23 287	58.6%	5 016	33.5%	267.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 865	37 561		19 870		57 431		36 157		
Transfers recognised - capital	116 324	34 306	29.5%	65 485	56.3%	99 791	85.8%	21 848	67.5%	199.7%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	122 189	71 867		85 355		157 222		58 005		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	122 189	71 867		85 355		157 222		58 005		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	122 189	71 867		85 355		157 222		58 005		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	122 189	71 867		85 355		157 222		58 005		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	120 535	19 201	15.9%	30 908	25.6%	50 109	41.6%	24 737	44.7%	24.9%
National Government	113 868	18 595	16.3%	30 908	27.1%	49 503	43.5%	22 615	43.0%	36.7%
Provincial Government	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	113 878	18 595	16.3%	30 908	27.1%	49 503	43.5%	22 615	43.0%	36.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 657	606	9.1%	-	-	606	9.1%	2 122	61.1%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	120 535	19 201	15.9%	30 908	25.6%	50 109	41.6%	24 737	44.7%	24.9%
Governance and Administration	2 095	440	21.0%	-	-	440	21.0%	372	21.0%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	440	-	-	-	440	-	372	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	3 410	166	4.9%	-	-	166	4.9%	1 750	48.9%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	3 360	166	4.9%	-	-	166	4.9%	1 352	44.0%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	398	61.3%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	14 354	2 995	20.9%	9 001	62.7%	11 996	83.6%	1 603	29.3%	461.5%
Planning and Development	1 447	-	-	185	12.8%	185	12.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	12 907	2 995	23.2%	8 816	68.3%	11 811	91.5%	1 603	29.7%	449.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	100 676	15 600	15.5%	21 906	21.8%	37 507	37.3%	21 012	48.3%	4.3%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	85 315	13 653	16.0%	20 850	24.4%	34 503	40.4%	17 409	43.2%	19.8%
Waste Water Management	15 361	1 948	12.7%	1 057	6.9%	3 004	19.6%	3 602	69.2%	(70.7%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	284 176	94 314	33.2%	135 817	47.8%	230 132	81.0%	58 751	67.4%	131.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	17 305	422	2.4%	1 151	6.7%	1 573	9.1%	296	17.7%	288.3%
Service charges	13 239	3 006	22.7%	2 672	20.2%	5 678	42.9%	1 003	72.5%	166.5%
Other revenue	2 521	308	12.2%	28 303	1 122.6%	28 611	1 134.8%	397	125.8%	7 034.2%
Government - operating	133 787	56 175	42.0%	38 131	28.5%	94 306	70.5%	35 141	29.4%	8.5%
Government - capital	116 324	34 306	29.5%	65 483	56.3%	99 789	85.8%	21 848	118.7%	199.7%
Interest	1 000	96	9.6%	78	7.8%	174	17.4%	66	469.8%	16.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(145 349)	(30 321)	20.9%	(62 849)	43.2%	(93 170)	64.1%	(16 728)	73.0%	275.7%
Suppliers and employees	(140 865)	(30 239)	21.5%	(61 690)	43.8%	(91 929)	65.3%	(16 244)	75.1%	279.8%
Finance charges	(269)	(82)	30.6%	(342)	127.1%	(424)	157.7%	(164)	81.2%	109.3%
Transfers and grants	(4 215)	-	-	(817)	19.4%	(817)	19.4%	(321)	17.1%	154.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	138 827	63 993	46.1%	72 969	52.6%	136 962	98.7%	42 024	61.0%	73.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(120 535)	(38 277)	31.8%	(50 181)	41.6%	(88 458)	73.4%	(24 737)	44.7%	102.9%
Capital assets	(120 535)	(38 277)	31.8%	(50 181)	41.6%	(88 458)	73.4%	(24 737)	44.7%	102.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(120 535)	(38 277)	31.8%	(50 181)	41.6%	(88 458)	73.4%	(24 737)	44.7%	102.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	18 293	25 716	140.6%	22 787	124.6%	48 504	265.2%	17 287	227.1%	31.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 340	(8 319)	(355.5%)	17 398	743.4%	(8 319)	(355.5%)	9 111	8.7%	91.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 633	17 398	84.3%	40 185	194.8%	40 185	194.8%	26 398	112.2%	52.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 511	3.5%	1 502	3.5%	1 650	3.8%	38 694	89.2%	43 357	21.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	96	1.6%	97	1.6%	70	1.2%	5 739	95.6%	6 003	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	786	1.0%	784	1.0%	784	1.0%	77 143	97.0%	79 498	38.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	266	3.4%	260	3.3%	257	3.3%	6 980	89.9%	7 763	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	156	3.0%	151	2.9%	148	2.9%	4 707	91.2%	5 162	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	46	.1%	351	.6%	180	.3%	62 220	99.1%	62 796	30.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 861	1.4%	3 145	1.5%	3 090	1.5%	195 483	95.6%	204 579	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	131	.9%	140	1.0%	131	.9%	14 306	97.3%	14 708	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	789	1.5%	825	1.5%	817	1.5%	50 932	95.4%	53 363	26.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 940	1.4%	2 178	1.6%	2 142	1.6%	130 180	95.4%	136 440	66.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	1	1.1%	1	1.2%	1	.9%	66	96.8%	68	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 861	1.4%	3 145	1.5%	3 090	1.5%	195 483	95.6%	204 579	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tebogo Tlhoaele	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	Ms Masego Valentine Bele	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: GA-SEGONYANA (NC452)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	382 890	133 480	34.9%	101 040	26.4%	234 521	61.3%	81 478	59.9%	24.0%
Property rates	44 668	33 584	75.2%	4 352	9.7%	37 936	84.9%	3 782	82.3%	15.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	99 852	22 200	22.2%	25 119	25.2%	47 319	47.4%	20 209	43.3%	24.3%
Service charges - water revenue	23 958	3 938	16.4%	6 006	25.1%	9 944	41.5%	5 411	51.7%	11.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 943	2 687	38.7%	2 976	42.9%	5 663	81.6%	3 213	53.4%	(7.4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 845	2 099	26.8%	2 081	26.5%	4 180	53.3%	1 954	44.6%	6.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	765	83	10.8%	241	31.5%	324	42.3%	137	11.2%	75.6%
Interest earned - external investments	2 992	1 144	38.2%	702	23.5%	1 846	61.7%	434	96.4%	61.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 800	1 471	16.7%	1 601	18.2%	3 071	34.9%	1 464	44.9%	9.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7 009	55	.8%	122	1.7%	178	2.5%	35	9.8%	252.7%
Licences and permits	5 728	617	10.8%	673	11.7%	1 290	22.5%	1 136	51.2%	(40.8%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	166 052	55 143	33.2%	55 922	33.7%	111 066	66.9%	42 532	72.1%	31.5%
Other own revenue	8 279	10 459	126.3%	1 245	15.0%	11 705	141.4%	1 171	29.9%	6.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	381 446	48 531	12.7%	90 566	23.7%	139 097	36.5%	86 571	50.1%	4.6%
Employee related costs	126 395	6 468	5.1%	29 784	23.6%	36 252	28.7%	43 752	62.6%	(31.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	9 524	2 999	31.5%	1 457	15.3%	4 456	46.8%	4 967	80.9%	(70.7%)
Debt impairment	1 035	9	.9%	-	-	9	.9%	79	18.6%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	43 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	5 414	1 241	22.9%	2 376	43.9%	3 617	66.8%	1 910	111.6%	24.4%
Bulk purchases	105 073	19 309	18.4%	31 602	30.1%	50 912	48.5%	9 231	63.7%	242.3%
Other Materials	8 292	1 279	15.4%	1 204	14.5%	2 483	29.9%	1 742	33.8%	(30.9%)
Contracted services	42 452	7 766	18.3%	14 257	33.6%	22 023	51.9%	18 430	60.9%	(22.6%)
Transfers and grants	50	7	14.6%	15	29.5%	22	44.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	39 337	9 452	24.0%	9 870	25.1%	19 323	49.1%	6 460	25.2%	52.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 443	84 950		10 475		95 424		(5 093)		
Transfers recognised - capital	94 432	19 166	20.3%	32 922	34.9%	52 087	55.2%	49 234	67.0%	(33.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	95 875	104 115		43 396		147 512		44 141		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	95 875	104 115		43 396		147 512		44 141		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	95 875	104 115		43 396		147 512		44 141		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	95 875	104 115		43 396		147 512		44 141		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	100 176	18 492	18.5%	41 119	41.0%	59 611	59.5%	42 210	66.2%	(2.6%)
National Government	94 432	18 492	19.6%	41 119	43.5%	59 611	63.1%	42 197	66.9%	(2.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	94 432	18 492	19.6%	41 119	43.5%	59 611	63.1%	42 197	66.9%	(2.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	7.1%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	100 176	18 492	18.5%	41 119	41.0%	59 611	59.5%	42 210	66.2%	(2.6%)
Governance and Administration	2 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14.0%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14.0%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	19 716	612	3.1%	1 636	8.3%	2 248	11.4%	2 471	76.0%	(33.8%)
Community & Social Services	7 591	612	8.1%	1 636	21.5%	2 248	29.6%	2 457	81.6%	(33.4%)
Sport And Recreation	11 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	5.8%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	31 840	3 657	11.5%	3 015	9.5%	6 672	21.0%	14 840	50.9%	(79.7%)
Planning and Development	1 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	(87)	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	30 327	3 657	12.1%	3 015	9.9%	6 672	22.0%	14 927	54.0%	(79.8%)
Environmental Protection	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	46 000	14 223	30.9%	36 468	79.3%	50 691	110.2%	24 900	79.5%	46.5%
Electricity	1 000	14 223	1 422.3%	12 718	1 271.8%	26 940	2 694.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	11 317	-	-	5 702	50.4%	5 702	50.4%	15 592	68.9%	(63.4%)
Waste Water Management	33 683	-	-	18 049	53.6%	18 049	53.6%	9 307	176.7%	93.9%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	444 224	147 618	33.2%	103 770	23.4%	251 388	56.6%	94 646	57.4%	9.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 968	15 522	40.9%	7 420	19.5%	22 943	60.4%	8 081	66.9%	(8.2%)
Service charges	117 807	29 792	25.3%	29 269	24.8%	59 061	50.1%	26 956	58.6%	8.6%
Other revenue	16 174	1 653	10.2%	2 282	14.1%	3 935	24.3%	2 480	31.0%	(8.0%)
Government - operating	166 052	57 334	34.5%	47 996	28.9%	105 330	63.4%	39 390	71.2%	21.8%
Government - capital	94 432	40 703	43.1%	14 500	15.4%	55 203	58.5%	15 842	39.6%	(8.5%)
Interest	11 792	2 614	22.2%	2 303	19.5%	4 917	41.7%	1 897	52.7%	21.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(365 237)	(96 455)	26.4%	(74 528)	20.4%	(170 983)	46.8%	(84 730)	52.7%	(12.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(359 772)	(96 420)	26.8%	(74 488)	20.7%	(170 907)	47.5%	(82 820)	52.2%	(10.1%)
Finance charges	(5 414)	(28)	.5%	(26)	.5%	(54)	1.0%	(1 910)	111.6%	(98.6%)
Transfers and grants	(50)	(7)	14.6%	(15)	29.5%	(22)	44.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	78 988	51 163	64.8%	29 241	37.0%	80 404	101.8%	9 917	71.5%	194.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	62 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	62 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(100 176)	(18 492)	18.5%	(33 502)	33.4%	(51 994)	51.9%	(20 659)	48.1%	62.2%
Capital assets	(100 176)	(18 492)	18.5%	(33 502)	33.4%	(51 994)	51.9%	(20 659)	48.1%	62.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(38 157)	(18 492)	48.5%	(33 502)	87.8%	(51 994)	136.3%	(20 659)	48.1%	62.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 550)	(48)	1.1%	(828)	18.2%	(876)	19.2%	(1 321)	73.7%	(37.4%)
Repayment of borrowing	(4 550)	(48)	1.1%	(828)	18.2%	(876)	19.2%	(1 321)	73.7%	(37.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 550)	(48)	1.1%	(828)	18.2%	(876)	19.2%	(1 321)	74.1%	(37.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	36 281	32 623	89.9%	(5 088)	(14.0%)	27 535	75.9%	(12 064)	(1 498.3%)	(57.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 606	11 063	424.5%	43 686	1 676.2%	11 063	424.5%	37 026	242.2%	18.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	38 887	43 686	112.3%	38 598	99.3%	38 598	99.3%	24 962	14 155.4%	54.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 815	21.4%	921	10.9%	1 181	13.9%	4 556	53.8%	8 474	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 164	39.5%	1 416	13.4%	1 050	10.0%	3 912	37.1%	10 542	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 345	3.6%	659	1.8%	622	1.7%	34 926	93.0%	37 552	32.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	922	5.1%	652	3.6%	499	2.8%	16 048	88.6%	18 120	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	606	5.0%	415	3.4%	341	2.8%	10 710	88.7%	12 072	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	547	3.3%	542	3.3%	527	3.2%	15 051	90.3%	16 667	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	748	6.8%	596	5.4%	303	2.8%	9 325	85.0%	10 973	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 148	8.9%	5 199	4.5%	4 525	4.0%	94 528	82.6%	114 400	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 156	7.3%	582	3.7%	564	3.6%	13 430	85.4%	15 731	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 413	30.3%	1 874	10.5%	2 001	11.2%	8 568	48.0%	17 855	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 335	4.8%	2 570	3.7%	1 807	2.6%	61 719	88.9%	69 431	60.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	245	2.2%	174	1.5%	153	1.3%	10 811	95.0%	11 383	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 148	8.9%	5 199	4.5%	4 525	4.0%	94 528	82.6%	114 400	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 136	100.0%	36 136	79.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	6 259	100.0%	-	-	-	-	6 259	13.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 160	100.0%	3 160	6.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	6 259	13.7%	-	-	39 296	86.3%	45 554	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Martin Tsatsimpe	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	Mr Kagiso Bophelo Noke	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: GAMAGARA (NC453)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	381 081	90 108	23.6%	97 324	25.5%	187 431	49.2%	393 647	890.5%	(75.3%)
Property rates	55 188	22 680	41.1%	28 916	52.4%	51 596	93.5%	29 071	255.7%	(.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	131 156	36 706	28.0%	29 710	22.7%	66 416	50.6%	3 521	162.8%	743.7%
Service charges - water revenue	69 925	10 187	14.6%	8 362	12.0%	18 549	26.5%	281 248	3 686.3%	(97.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	35 333	3 372	9.5%	2 245	6.4%	5 618	15.9%	77 191	834.9%	(97.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	25 061	6 514	26.0%	6 778	27.0%	13 292	53.0%	1 983	48.3%	241.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	466	53	11.3%	149	32.0%	202	43.3%	35	70.1%	327.5%
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	215	84	39.2%	47	22.0%	132	61.2%	25	26.9%	89.6%
Licences and permits	310	261	84.1%	166	53.7%	427	137.8%	435	1 321.0%	(61.8%)
Agency services	2 136	1 301	60.9%	927	43.4%	2 228	104.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	37 069	8 411	22.7%	17 993	48.5%	26 404	71.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	4 223	524	12.4%	1 436	34.0%	1 960	46.4%	138	14.4%	940.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	20 000	14	.1%	594	3.0%	608	3.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	495 955	105 706	21.3%	104 000	21.0%	209 707	42.3%	38 823	18.0%	167.9%
Employee related costs	151 434	32 556	21.5%	39 423	26.0%	71 978	47.5%	35 123	45.7%	12.2%
Remuneration of councillors	4 780	1 195	25.0%	1 238	25.9%	2 434	50.9%	1 327	54.2%	(6.7%)
Debt impairment	13 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	54 060	13 541	25.0%	4 505	8.3%	18 046	33.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	3 085	2 976	96.5%	3 911	126.8%	6 887	223.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	138 258	35 702	25.8%	27 350	19.8%	63 053	45.6%	-	1.6%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	13 939	454	3.3%	1 010	7.2%	1 463	10.5%	(0)	6.0%	(33 661 500.0%)
Contracted services	45 536	9 156	20.1%	12 978	28.5%	22 133	48.6%	-	23.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	70 978	10 127	14.3%	13 585	19.1%	23 712	33.4%	2 373	7.9%	472.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(114 873)	(15 598)		(6 677)		(22 275)		354 824		
Transfers recognised - capital	75 482	10 000	13.2%	-	-	10 000	13.2%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(39 391)	(5 598)		(6 677)		(12 275)		354 824		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(39 391)	(5 598)		(6 677)		(12 275)		354 824		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(39 391)	(5 598)		(6 677)		(12 275)		354 824		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(39 391)	(5 598)		(6 677)		(12 275)		354 824		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	75 482	10 316	13.7%	3 422	4.5%	13 739	18.2%	13 158	12.4%	(74.0%)
National Government	74 570	10 316	13.8%	3 422	4.6%	13 739	18.4%	3 102	12.5%	10.3%
Provincial Government	912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	75 482	10 316	13.7%	3 422	4.5%	13 739	18.2%	3 102	12.4%	10.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 056	24.2%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.6%	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	75 482	10 316	13.7%	3 422	4.5%	13 739	18.2%	13 158	12.4%	(74.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	17.1%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	.5%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	2 147	15	.7%	272	12.7%	287	13.4%	25	1.3%	1 006.8%
Community & Social Services	912	15	1.7%	272	29.8%	287	31.5%	25	4.0%	1 006.8%
Sport And Recreation	1 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	73 335	10 301	14.0%	3 151	4.3%	13 451	18.3%	13 108	12.6%	(76.0%)
Electricity	18 035	8 391	46.5%	1 810	10.0%	10 201	56.6%	2 844	4.2%	(36.3%)
Water	41 587	1 910	4.6%	1 340	3.2%	3 250	7.8%	7 994	17.0%	(83.2%)
Waste Water Management	13 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 265	26.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	436 563	97 226	22.3%	85 221	19.5%	182 447	41.8%	86 280	31.8%	(1.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	55 188	4 299	7.8%	5 334	9.7%	9 633	17.5%	21 407	50.0%	(75.1%)
Service charges	261 475	44 852	17.2%	25 410	9.7%	70 262	26.9%	64 353	26.1%	(60.5%)
Other revenue	7 350	19 113	260.0%	54 477	741.2%	73 590	1 001.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	37 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	47.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	75 482	28 963	38.4%	-	-	28 963	38.4%	-	47.9%	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(470 011)	(72 997)	15.5%	(84 804)	18.0%	(157 801)	33.6%	(81 283)	38.5%	4.3%
Suppliers and employees	(466 926)	(72 997)	15.6%	(84 804)	18.2%	(157 801)	33.8%	(81 283)	41.2%	4.3%
Finance charges	(3 085)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(33 447)	24 229	(72.4%)	417	(1.2%)	24 646	(73.7%)	4 997	12.8%	(91.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	119 142	10 491	8.8%	18 202	15.3%	28 693	24.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	20 000	10 491	52.5%	18 202	91.0%	28 693	143.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	99 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(75 482)	(34 795)	46.1%	(20 363)	27.0%	(55 158)	73.1%	(9 288)	15.3%	119.2%
Capital assets	(75 482)	(34 795)	46.1%	(20 363)	27.0%	(55 158)	73.1%	(9 288)	15.3%	119.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	43 660	(24 304)	(55.7%)	(2 161)	(5.0%)	(26 465)	(60.6%)	(9 288)	15.3%	(76.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(12 094)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(12 094)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(12 094)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 881)	(75)	4.0%	(1 744)	92.7%	(1 819)	96.7%	(4 291)	(212.4%)	(59.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 084	5 339	130.7%	5 264	128.9%	5 339	130.7%	4 464	71.8%	17.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 202	5 264	239.0%	3 519	159.8%	3 519	159.8%	173	3.2%	1 934.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(7 327)	(254.6%)	2 273	79.0%	1 401	48.7%	6 531	226.9%	2 878	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(9 874)	(69.2%)	3 840	26.9%	2 321	16.3%	17 984	126.0%	14 271	30.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(14 831)	(50.0%)	7 577	25.6%	6 531	22.0%	30 374	102.4%	29 651	62.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(3 547)	1 839.4%	645	(334.3%)	414	(214.9%)	2 295	(1 190.1%)	(193)	(.4%)	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(976)	(15.5%)	1 933	30.6%	1 417	22.4%	3 944	62.4%	6 318	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(11)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11)	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	2	100.0%	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(9 181)	158.9%	700	(12.1%)	1 478	(25.6%)	1 226	(21.2%)	(5 777)	(12.3%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(45 747)	(97.0%)	16 969	36.0%	13 564	28.8%	62 354	132.3%	47 140	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(1 078)	307.8%	149	(42.5%)	124	(35.5%)	455	(129.8%)	(350)	(.7%)	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(2 983)	114.2%	66	(2.5%)	137	(5.2%)	168	(6.4%)	(2 612)	(5.5%)	-	-	-	-
Households	(32 816)	(1 470.0%)	6 902	309.2%	4 589	205.6%	23 557	1 055.3%	2 232	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	(8 870)	(18.5%)	9 852	20.6%	8 713	18.2%	38 174	79.7%	47 869	101.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(45 747)	(97.0%)	16 969	36.0%	13 564	28.8%	62 354	132.3%	47 140	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr KJ Leserwane	053 723 6000
Financial Manager	Mr Ndabaithetwa Moses Grond	053 723 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE (DC45)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	100 409	39 659	39.5%	28 550	28.4%	68 210	67.9%	23 909	67.0%	19.4%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	216	20	9.4%	14	6.5%	34	15.9%	16	36.1%	(12.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	252	361	143.4%	59	23.4%	420	166.7%	230	191.4%	(74.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	164	-	88	-	251	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	94 024	38 804	41.3%	28 324	30.1%	67 128	71.4%	23 634	67.6%	19.8%
Other own revenue	5 918	317	5.4%	66	1.1%	383	6.5%	30	19.1%	120.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(7)	-	-	-	(7)	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	99 639	20 229	20.3%	27 037	27.1%	47 266	47.4%	25 495	53.9%	6.0%
Employee related costs	61 935	13 507	21.8%	16 436	26.5%	29 943	48.3%	15 559	50.6%	5.6%
Remuneration of councillors	4 145	1 048	25.3%	1 043	25.2%	2 091	50.5%	1 000	55.1%	4.3%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 954	204	6.9%	-	-	204	6.9%	257	110.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	198	46.2%	(99.7%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	2 376	56	2.4%	-	-	56	2.4%	-	-	-
Contracted services	10 922	2 371	21.7%	2 149	19.7%	4 520	41.4%	2 201	36.7%	(2.3%)
Transfers and grants	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	918	178.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	17 107	3 043	17.8%	7 408	43.3%	10 451	61.1%	5 361	79.7%	38.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	770	19 431		1 513		20 944		(1 586)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	770	19 431		1 513		20 944		(1 586)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	770	19 431		1 513		20 944		(1 586)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	770	19 431		1 513		20 944		(1 586)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	770	19 431		1 513		20 944		(1 586)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	770	149	19.3%	9	1.2%	158	20.5%	26	2.7%	(65.5%)
National Government	700	2	.2%	9	1.3%	11	1.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	70	147	210.0%	-	-	147	210.0%	26	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	770	149	19.3%	9	1.2%	158	20.5%	26	2.7%	(65.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	770	149	19.3%	9	1.2%	158	20.5%	26	2.7%	(65.5%)
Governance and Administration	508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	70	147	210.0%	-	-	147	210.0%	26	17.4%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	70	147	210.0%	-	-	147	210.0%	26	17.4%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	135	2	1.2%	9	6.6%	11	7.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	135	2	1.2%	9	6.6%	11	7.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	100 409	55 092	54.9%	30 901	30.8%	85 992	85.6%	29 121	80.2%	6.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	6 133	15 413	251.3%	514	8.4%	15 927	259.7%	5 035	398.1%	(89.8%)
Government - operating	94 024	39 660	42.2%	29 974	31.9%	69 634	74.1%	24 042	73.7%	24.7%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	252	19	7.5%	412	163.6%	431	171.1%	44	40.1%	846.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(97 831)	(26 671)	27.3%	(31 706)	32.4%	(58 377)	59.7%	(30 128)	72.3%	5.2%
Suppliers and employees	(97 631)	(26 473)	27.1%	(31 509)	32.3%	(57 982)	59.4%	(30 128)	72.7%	4.6%
Finance charges	-	(198)	-	(198)	-	(395)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 578	28 421	1 102.5%	(806)	(31.3%)	27 615	1 071.3%	(1 007)	420.0%	(20.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	(28 138)	-	(826)	-	(28 964)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(28 138)	-	(826)	-	(28 964)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(770)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(770)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(770)	(28 138)	3 654.3%	(826)	107.3%	(28 964)	3 761.6%	-	(449.4%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(198)	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(198)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(198)	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 808	283	15.7%	(1 632)	(90.2%)	(1 349)	(74.6%)	(1 205)	1 265.3%	35.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	219	97	44.5%	380	173.7%	97	44.5%	13 072	16.0%	(97.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 027	380	18.8%	(1 251)	(61.7%)	(1 251)	(61.7%)	11 867	641.8%	(110.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	104	.9%	254	2.1%	576	4.7%	11 237	92.3%	12 171	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	104	.9%	254	2.1%	576	4.7%	11 237	92.3%	12 171	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	77	.7%	238	2.2%	565	5.2%	9 897	91.8%	10 776	88.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	27	1.9%	16	1.2%	11	.8%	1 341	96.2%	1 394	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	104	.9%	254	2.1%	576	4.7%	11 237	92.3%	12 171	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	22	(18.0%)	(292)	235.4%	(7)	5.3%	152	(122.7%)	(124)	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	22	(18.0%)	(292)	235.4%	(7)	5.3%	152	(122.7%)	(124)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D H Molaole	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Mrs Moroane GP	053 712 8770

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: RICHTERSVELD (NC061)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	69 925	26 551	38.0%	14 709	21.0%	41 260	59.0%	13 484	58.7%	9.1%
Property rates	13 682	10 990	80.3%	4	-	10 994	80.4%	(1)	93.6%	(493.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	946	-	556		1 502	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 613	3 273	26.0%	3 067	24.3%	6 340	50.3%	3 350	55.5%	(8.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	8 129	1 436	17.7%	1 348	16.6%	2 784	34.2%	1 267	39.3%	6.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 095	1 032	25.2%	1 014	24.8%	2 046	50.0%	991	65.0%	2.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 868	863	17.7%	864	17.8%	1 728	35.5%	803	43.4%	7.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 517	482	31.8%	411	27.1%	893	58.9%	644	65.3%	(36.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	455	27	5.8%	-	-	27	5.8%	83	19.3%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 059	889	43.2%	954	46.4%	1 843	89.5%	274	14.1%	248.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	20	9	46.2%	9	43.7%	18	89.9%	(0)	(1.5%)	(3 263.6%)
Licences and permits	101	1	.8%	0	.3%	1	1.0%	0	.4%	(21.4%)
Agency services	401	31	7.7%	32	8.1%	63	15.8%	105	38.5%	(69.1%)
Transfers recognised - operational	19 071	6 425	33.7%	6 344	33.3%	12 769	67.0%	5 838	66.4%	8.7%
Other own revenue	2 914	148	5.1%	102	3.5%	250	8.6%	131	10.3%	(22.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	70 624	14 550	20.6%	14 601	20.7%	29 150	41.3%	13 326	37.7%	9.6%
Employee related costs	26 569	6 155	23.2%	6 298	23.7%	12 454	46.9%	5 887	30.8%	7.0%
Remuneration of councillors	2 408	601	25.0%	601	25.0%	1 203	49.9%	530	34.3%	13.5%
Debt impairment	8 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	44.3%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	(2.8%)	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	14 567	4 134	28.4%	3 003	20.6%	7 136	49.0%	3 118	53.4%	(3.7%)
Other Materials	405	7	1.8%	10	2.5%	17	4.3%	(299)	-	(103.4%)
Contracted services	3 276	641	19.6%	234	7.1%	875	26.7%	69	21.9%	236.8%
Transfers and grants	-	1 024	-	1 372	-	2 396	-	1 256	-	9.2%
Other expenditure	7 315	1 987	27.2%	3 082	42.1%	5 070	69.3%	2 762	48.7%	11.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(699)	12 001		109		12 110		158		
Transfers recognised - capital	26 587	-	-	450	1.7%	450	1.7%	-	12.1%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	25 888	12 001		559		12 560		158		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	25 888	12 001		559		12 560		158		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	25 888	12 001		559		12 560		158		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	25 888	12 001		559		12 560		158		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	26 662	709	2.7%	254	1.0%	964	3.6%	6 382	31.1%	(96.0%)
National Government	26 287	684	2.6%	50	.2%	734	2.8%	6 247	32.3%	(99.2%)
Provincial Government	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	26 587	684	2.6%	50	.2%	734	2.8%	6 247	31.8%	(99.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	75	25	33.7%	204	273.5%	229	307.2%	135	18.5%	51.2%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	26 662	709	2.7%	254	1.0%	964	3.6%	6 382	31.1%	(96.0%)
Governance and Administration	72	24	33.1%	198	274.5%	222	307.7%	115	16.5%	73.0%
Executive & Council	48	10	20.6%	-	-	10	20.6%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	24	14	58.1%	-	-	14	58.1%	-	1.3%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	198	-	198	-	115	-	73.0%
Community and Public Safety	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	74	-	-	-	74	-	-	11.7%	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	74	-	-	-	74	-	-	11.7%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	26 587	611	2.3%	56	.2%	667	2.5%	6 267	33.5%	(99.1%)
Electricity	4 000	450	11.3%	50	1.3%	500	12.5%	1 878	26.8%	(97.3%)
Water	15 000	161	1.1%	6	-	167	1.1%	2 118	35.4%	(99.7%)
Waste Water Management	7 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 271	39.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	87 531	28 498	32.6%	24 212	27.7%	52 710	60.2%	22 850	74.8%	6.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 946	3 257	29.8%	1 973	18.0%	5 230	47.8%	2 827	87.0%	(30.2%)
Service charges	24 131	5 225	21.7%	5 966	24.7%	11 192	46.4%	5 642	53.3%	5.8%
Other revenue	4 668	4 419	94.7%	5 761	123.4%	10 179	218.1%	4 988	237.9%	15.5%
Government - operating	19 071	8 667	45.4%	7 012	36.8%	15 679	82.2%	6 840	81.0%	2.5%
Government - capital	26 587	6 929	26.1%	3 500	13.2%	10 429	39.2%	2 553	61.1%	37.1%
Interest	2 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55 845)	(21 326)	38.2%	(23 720)	42.5%	(45 045)	80.7%	(18 388)	105.5%	29.0%
Suppliers and employees	(55 845)	(21 132)	37.8%	(23 120)	41.4%	(44 252)	79.2%	(17 934)	103.9%	28.9%
Finance charges	-	(71)	-	(75)	-	(146)	-	(0)	-	53 383.0%
Transfers and grants	-	(123)	-	(524)	-	(647)	-	(455)	-	15.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31 686	7 172	22.6%	492	1.6%	7 664	24.2%	4 461	20.1%	(89.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	162	24	14.8%	9	5.7%	33	20.5%	511	(461.6%)	(98.2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	24	-	9	-	33	-	511	-	(98.2%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(26 662)	(5 804)	21.8%	(708)	2.7%	(6 512)	24.4%	(4 231)	21.4%	(83.3%)
Capital assets	(26 662)	(5 804)	21.8%	(708)	2.7%	(6 512)	24.4%	(4 231)	21.4%	(83.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(26 500)	(5 780)	21.8%	(699)	2.6%	(6 479)	24.4%	(3 720)	17.9%	(81.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	(65)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(65)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(703)	(438)	62.3%	(438)	62.3%	(875)	124.5%	(436)	-	.4%
Repayment of borrowing	(703)	(438)	62.3%	(438)	62.3%	(875)	124.5%	(436)	-	.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(768)	(438)	57.0%	(438)	57.0%	(875)	113.9%	(436)	(85.1%)	.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 419	954	21.6%	(645)	(14.6%)	310	7.0%	305	6.5%	(311.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	245	289	118.1%	1 244	507.8%	289	118.1%	516	(26.1%)	140.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 664	1 244	26.7%	599	12.9%	599	12.9%	822	35.1%	(27.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	433	2.1%	352	1.7%	394	1.9%	19 807	94.4%	20 985	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	475	10.8%	167	3.8%	127	2.9%	3 612	82.5%	4 380	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	355	1.3%	128	.5%	261	1.0%	26 460	97.3%	27 204	32.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	333	3.0%	221	2.0%	221	2.0%	10 448	93.1%	11 223	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	314	2.5%	227	1.8%	232	1.9%	11 624	93.8%	12 397	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	(60.9%)	-	-	-	-	3	160.9%	2	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7	.1%	51	.6%	49	.6%	7 780	98.6%	7 887	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 915	2.3%	1 146	1.4%	1 284	1.5%	79 733	94.8%	84 078	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	124	7.2%	45	2.6%	43	2.5%	1 508	87.7%	1 719	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	428	12.2%	53	1.5%	80	2.3%	2 933	83.9%	3 494	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 667	2.4%	702	1.0%	839	1.2%	67 029	95.4%	70 236	83.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	(303)	(3.5%)	346	4.0%	322	3.7%	8 264	95.8%	8 628	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 915	2.3%	1 146	1.4%	1 284	1.5%	79 733	94.8%	84 078	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 077	40.0%	26	1.0%	-	-	1 589	59.0%	2 693	53.9%
Bulk Water	80	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	1.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	77	3.8%	543	26.9%	73	3.6%	1 323	65.6%	2 017	40.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	46	23.3%	150	76.7%	-	-	196	3.9%
Other	3	26.5%	8	62.7%	-	-	1	10.8%	12	.2%
Total	1 237	24.8%	623	12.5%	223	4.5%	2 914	58.3%	4 997	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114
Financial Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMA KHOI (NC062)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	258 637	108 738	42.0%	53 933	20.9%	162 671	62.9%	52 084	66.9%	3.6%
Property rates	49 087	47 408	96.6%	(65)	(.1%)	47 343	96.4%	436	102.4%	(115.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	82 720	20 103	24.3%	16 642	20.1%	36 745	44.4%	17 307	48.0%	(3.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	33 053	7 419	22.4%	8 753	26.5%	16 171	48.9%	8 153	54.1%	7.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 005	3 921	35.6%	4 055	36.8%	7 976	72.5%	3 755	69.7%	8.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 532	4 961	36.7%	4 961	36.7%	9 921	73.3%	4 656	72.8%	6.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 268	376	29.6%	402	31.7%	778	61.4%	268	37.4%	50.1%
Interest earned - external investments	2 184	356	16.3%	411	18.8%	766	35.1%	405	48.6%	1.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 903	2 342	123.1%	2 509	131.9%	4 851	255.0%	2 072	289.8%	21.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5 281	13	.2%	10	.2%	23	.4%	9	.2%	13.6%
Licences and permits	1 438	398	27.7%	308	21.4%	706	49.1%	307	53.4%	.5%
Agency services	1 156	58	5.0%	44	3.8%	102	8.8%	379	59.3%	(88.4%)
Transfers recognised - operational	47 927	20 764	43.3%	15 089	31.5%	35 853	74.8%	13 917	74.6%	8.4%
Other own revenue	1 083	620	57.2%	814	75.2%	1 434	132.4%	421	47.0%	93.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	324 960	51 856	16.0%	67 922	20.9%	119 778	36.9%	64 298	40.6%	5.6%
Employee related costs	87 600	20 472	23.4%	20 302	23.2%	40 774	46.5%	19 387	47.2%	4.7%
Remuneration of councillors	5 792	1 548	26.7%	1 573	27.2%	3 121	53.9%	1 302	48.4%	20.8%
Debt impairment	19 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	7 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	105 347	16 099	15.3%	27 937	26.5%	44 037	41.8%	22 583	42.1%	23.7%
Other Materials	8 584	1 120	13.0%	1 909	22.2%	3 029	35.3%	2 485	55.3%	(23.2%)
Contracted services	24 030	25	.1%	223	.9%	247	1.0%	225	1.2%	(.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	26 553	12 592	47.4%	15 978	60.2%	28 570	107.6%	18 316	153.8%	(12.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(66 323)	56 882		(13 989)		42 893		(12 214)		
Transfers recognised - capital	23 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(42 939)	56 882		(13 989)		42 893		(12 214)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(42 939)	56 882		(13 989)		42 893		(12 214)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(42 939)	56 882		(13 989)		42 893		(12 214)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(42 939)	56 882		(13 989)		42 893		(12 214)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	23 384	4 105	17.6%	3 080	13.2%	7 185	30.7%	5 085	38.0%	(39.4%)
National Government	23 384	4 105	17.6%	3 080	13.2%	7 185	30.7%	5 085	38.0%	(39.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	23 384	4 105	17.6%	3 080	13.2%	7 185	30.7%	5 085	38.0%	(39.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	23 384	4 105	17.6%	3 080	13.2%	7 185	30.7%	5 085	38.0%	(39.4%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	3 902	403	10.3%	419	10.7%	821	21.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	3 902	403	10.3%	419	10.7%	821	21.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	19 482	3 703	19.0%	2 662	13.7%	6 364	32.7%	5 085	52.0%	(47.7%)
Electricity	4 000	1 563	39.1%	1 234	30.8%	2 797	69.9%	221	61.3%	458.9%
Water	7 250	390	5.4%	1 244	17.2%	1 634	22.5%	-	3.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	8 232	1 750	21.3%	184	2.2%	1 934	23.5%	4 864	76.3%	(96.2%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	255 954	86 802	33.9%	69 763	27.3%	156 565	61.2%	79 656	67.2%	(12.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	44 179	11 526	26.1%	13 553	30.7%	25 078	56.8%	6 845	31.6%	98.0%
Service charges	126 465	32 485	25.7%	31 006	24.5%	63 491	50.2%	28 433	46.4%	9.0%
Other revenue	10 101	9 107	90.2%	3 533	35.0%	12 639	125.1%	21 804	497.4%	(83.8%)
Government - operating	47 927	21 091	44.0%	15 089	31.5%	36 180	75.5%	13 917	74.6%	8.4%
Government - capital	23 384	10 200	43.6%	4 000	17.1%	14 200	60.7%	6 500	74.4%	(38.5%)
Interest	3 899	2 394	61.4%	2 582	66.2%	4 976	127.6%	2 157	311.3%	19.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(232 084)	(76 864)	33.1%	(65 696)	28.3%	(142 560)	61.4%	(70 987)	66.0%	(7.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(232 084)	(76 864)	33.1%	(65 696)	28.3%	(142 560)	61.4%	(70 987)	66.2%	(7.5%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 870	9 938	41.6%	4 067	17.0%	14 005	58.7%	8 669	78.6%	(53.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	5 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(1 039)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(23 384)	(5 417)	23.2%	(3 509)	15.0%	(8 926)	38.2%	(5 796)	43.3%	(39.5%)
Capital assets	(23 384)	(5 417)	23.2%	(3 509)	15.0%	(8 926)	38.2%	(5 796)	43.3%	(39.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(17 423)	(5 417)	31.1%	(3 509)	20.1%	(8 926)	51.2%	(5 796)	43.3%	(39.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(244)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(244)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(239)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 208	4 521	72.8%	558	9.0%	5 079	81.8%	2 873	(1 099.8%)	(80.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 708	1 115	10.4%	5 636	52.6%	1 115	10.4%	8 516	70.7%	(33.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	16 916	5 636	33.3%	6 194	36.6%	6 194	36.6%	11 389	284.7%	(45.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 795	4.3%	1 521	3.6%	678	1.6%	37 757	90.4%	41 750	26.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 654	9.7%	1 090	2.9%	574	1.5%	32 460	85.9%	37 777	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 733	7.8%	1 289	3.7%	630	1.8%	30 496	86.8%	35 148	22.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	904	7.7%	465	3.9%	249	2.1%	10 161	86.3%	11 779	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 263	5.2%	703	2.9%	412	1.7%	21 970	90.2%	24 349	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	131	1.5%	178	2.1%	111	1.3%	8 126	95.1%	8 546	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 479	6.6%	5 245	3.3%	2 654	1.7%	140 971	88.5%	159 349	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	572	19.7%	426	14.7%	174	6.0%	1 730	59.6%	2 902	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 468	7.6%	1 534	3.4%	812	1.8%	39 855	87.3%	45 669	28.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 439	5.8%	3 285	3.0%	1 669	1.5%	99 386	89.7%	110 778	69.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 479	6.6%	5 245	3.3%	2 654	1.7%	140 971	88.5%	159 349	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 868	8.1%	(9 192)	(12.6%)	11 411	15.7%	64 731	88.9%	72 818	35.6%
Bulk Water	2 318	1.8%	1 485	1.2%	1 940	1.5%	122 329	95.5%	128 072	62.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	97	3.5%	416	14.8%	26	.9%	2 262	80.8%	2 801	1.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	583	55.2%	473	44.8%	1 055	.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 283	4.0%	(7 291)	(3.6%)	13 960	6.8%	189 795	92.7%	204 747	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Samantha Titus	027 718 8150
Financial Manager	Mr Heinri Cloete	027 718 8126

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	54 362	24 311	44.7%	12 247	22.5%	36 559	67.3%	2 917	24.1%	319.9%
Property rates	8 382	8 373	99.9%	2	-	8 375	99.9%	(1)	-	(384.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 707	2 169	24.9%	2 046	23.5%	4 215	48.4%	2 143	46.3%	(4.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	4 774	928	19.4%	1 006	21.1%	1 934	40.5%	1 148	52.3%	(12.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 727	449	26.0%	448	25.9%	897	52.0%	434	51.7%	3.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 331	577	24.7%	579	24.9%	1 156	49.6%	548	59.8%	5.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	181	24	13.3%	19	10.8%	44	24.1%	40	65.8%	(51.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	11	2	19.5%	3	31.4%	6	50.9%	(7 386)	(924.4%)	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 093	972	23.7%	885	21.6%	1 857	45.4%	746	27.5%	18.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2	0	15.6%	0	8.4%	0	24.0%	0	80.6%	(67.9%)
Licences and permits	1	0	6.5%	0	4.5%	0	11.1%	0	56.7%	(84.2%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	23 183	10 794	46.6%	7 246	31.3%	18 040	77.8%	5 229	47.8%	38.6%
Other own revenue	969	23	2.4%	12	1.2%	35	3.6%	13	26.7%	(10.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.8%	-
Operating Expenditure	62 287	6 497	10.4%	9 941	16.0%	16 438	26.4%	9 349	25.6%	6.3%
Employee related costs	22 517	3 720	16.5%	5 518	24.5%	9 238	41.0%	5 753	38.5%	(4.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 597	402	15.5%	611	23.5%	1 014	39.0%	497	37.6%	23.1%
Debt impairment	4 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 923	201	2.3%	201	2.3%	402	4.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	10 986	170	1.5%	974	8.9%	1 144	10.4%	430	9.5%	126.7%
Other Materials	1 860	613	33.0%	634	34.1%	1 247	67.1%	1 024	55.3%	(38.0%)
Contracted services	3 225	921	28.6%	1 363	42.3%	2 284	70.8%	897	33.8%	52.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 625	523	6.9%	638	8.4%	1 161	15.2%	749	29.3%	(14.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	(54)	-	-	-	(54)	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 926)	17 814		2 307		20 121		(6 432)		
Transfers recognised - capital	20 145	4 950	24.6%	7 300	36.2%	12 250	60.8%	1 997	17.2%	265.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	12 220	22 764		9 607		32 371		(4 434)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	12 220	22 764		9 607		32 371		(4 434)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	12 220	22 764		9 607		32 371		(4 434)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	12 220	22 764		9 607		32 371		(4 434)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	20 145	2 656	13.2%	4 734	23.5%	7 390	36.7%	3 753	59.0%	26.1%
National Government	19 567	2 656	13.6%	4 734	24.2%	7 390	37.8%	3 753	54.2%	26.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	19 567	2 656	13.6%	4 734	24.2%	7 390	37.8%	3 753	59.0%	26.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	20 145	2 656	13.2%	4 734	23.5%	7 390	36.7%	3 753	59.0%	26.1%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	4 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	4 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	14 775	2 656	18.0%	4 734	32.0%	7 390	50.0%	3 753	59.0%	26.1%
Electricity	838	-	-	68	8.1%	68	8.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	13 937	2 656	19.1%	4 666	33.5%	7 322	52.5%	3 753	59.0%	24.3%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	68 166	31 292	45.9%	30 428	44.6%	61 720	90.5%	24 482	113.0%	24.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 588	340	5.2%	2 238	34.0%	2 578	39.1%	848	30.5%	163.8%
Service charges	14 434	2 421	16.8%	3 096	21.5%	5 518	38.2%	3 116	44.2%	(.6%)
Other revenue	290	12 260	4 227.6%	9 961	3 434.9%	22 221	7 662.6%	12 909	2 499.1%	(22.8%)
Government - operating	23 183	11 318	48.8%	7 830	33.8%	19 148	82.6%	5 605	72.3%	39.7%
Government - capital	19 567	4 950	25.3%	7 300	37.3%	12 250	62.6%	2 000	-	265.0%
Interest	4 104	3	.1%	3	.1%	6	.2%	4	.1%	(6.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(41 940)	(31 416)	74.9%	(29 891)	71.3%	(61 307)	146.2%	(24 931)	113.6%	19.9%
Suppliers and employees	(41 728)	(31 394)	75.2%	(29 868)	71.6%	(61 262)	146.8%	(21 181)	102.3%	41.0%
Finance charges	(212)	(23)	10.7%	(23)	10.7%	(45)	21.4%	(7)	17.5%	219.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 743)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 226	(125)	(.5%)	537	2.0%	413	1.6%	(449)	(499.5%)	(219.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(19 567)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(19 567)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 567)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 659	(125)	(1.9%)	537	8.1%	413	6.2%	(449)	(499.5%)	(219.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 917	180	9.4%	56	2.9%	180	9.4%	546	-	(89.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 576	56	.7%	593	6.9%	593	6.9%	97	190.8%	509.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	405	2.0%	354	1.8%	321	1.6%	18 904	94.6%	19 985	24.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	264	4.0%	235	3.5%	224	3.4%	5 943	89.1%	6 667	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	481	1.6%	461	1.5%	4 504	14.8%	24 927	82.1%	30 373	36.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	152	3.3%	139	3.0%	127	2.8%	4 207	91.0%	4 626	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	173	2.0%	164	1.9%	161	1.9%	7 983	94.1%	8 481	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	127	1.0%	126	1.0%	125	1.0%	12 079	97.0%	12 456	15.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 601	1.9%	1 480	1.8%	5 463	6.6%	74 043	89.7%	82 588	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	125	4.9%	94	3.7%	577	22.6%	1 757	68.8%	2 552	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	221	3.2%	205	3.0%	415	6.0%	6 074	87.8%	6 915	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	896	1.8%	830	1.7%	1 526	3.1%	45 616	93.3%	48 869	59.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	359	1.5%	351	1.4%	2 946	12.1%	20 596	84.9%	24 252	29.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 601	1.9%	1 480	1.8%	5 463	6.6%	74 043	89.7%	82 588	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	983	7.3%	-	-	3 250	24.1%	9 271	68.7%	13 504	56.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	266	21.0%	266	20.9%	266	20.9%	472	37.2%	1 269	5.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	19	.9%	99	4.4%	221	9.9%	1 894	84.8%	2 234	9.3%
Auditor-General	387	9.3%	889	21.4%	787	18.9%	2 098	50.4%	4 161	17.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 882	100.0%	2 882	12.0%
Total	1 655	6.9%	1 253	5.2%	4 524	18.8%	16 618	69.1%	24 050	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012
Financial Manager	Ms Rose Cloete	027 652 8008

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	94 641	25 085	26.5%	13 269	14.0%	38 354	40.5%	12 082	38.5%	9.8%
Property rates	8 833	8 783	99.4%	1	-	8 784	99.4%	-	103.4%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	28 527	6 591	23.1%	3 440	12.1%	10 032	35.2%	5 830	48.1%	(41.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	11 063	7 105	64.2%	7 166	64.8%	14 270	129.0%	2 370	49.1%	202.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 534	1 567	24.0%	1 557	23.8%	3 124	47.8%	1 511	49.7%	3.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 913	1 741	25.2%	1 746	25.3%	3 487	50.4%	1 643	50.4%	6.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 088	76	7.0%	62	5.7%	138	12.6%	120	19.3%	(48.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	226	-	48	-	274	-	253	-	(81.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 946	235	12.1%	95	4.9%	330	16.9%	243	23.5%	(61.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	34	4	12.1%	1	2.5%	5	14.6%	2	14.4%	(50.0%)
Licences and permits	-	155	-	(0)	-	155	-	1	376.1%	(127.9%)
Agency services	809	23	2.9%	-	-	23	2.9%	57	18.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	27 213	(1 477)	(5.4%)	(1 562)	(5.7%)	(3 039)	(11.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 680	56	3.3%	716	42.6%	772	45.9%	53	6.2%	1 258.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	113 376	19 764	17.4%	27 313	24.1%	47 078	41.5%	11 090	16.0%	146.3%
Employee related costs	41 314	8 850	21.4%	13 347	32.3%	22 197	53.7%	795	2.4%	1 579.4%
Remuneration of councillors	3 255	758	23.3%	1 011	31.0%	1 768	54.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	12 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 186	-	-	28	1.3%	28	1.3%	13	.4%	111.5%
Bulk purchases	24 211	7 172	29.6%	5 839	24.1%	13 011	53.7%	6 648	37.8%	(12.2%)
Other Materials	2 178	561	25.8%	528	24.2%	1 089	50.0%	476	51.4%	10.9%
Contracted services	9 132	1 319	14.4%	3 171	34.7%	4 490	49.2%	1 680	25.8%	88.8%
Transfers and grants	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.6%	-
Other expenditure	9 919	1 103	11.1%	3 391	34.2%	4 494	45.3%	1 479	26.8%	129.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 736)	5 321		(14 044)		(8 723)		992		
Transfers recognised - capital	61 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	43 101	5 321		(14 044)		(8 723)		992		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	43 101	5 321		(14 044)		(8 723)		992		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	43 101	5 321		(14 044)		(8 723)		992		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	43 101	5 321		(14 044)		(8 723)		992		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	62 203	5 110	8.2%	3 326	5.3%	8 437	13.6%	24 257	69.5%	(86.3%)
National Government	61 403	5 084	8.3%	3 242	5.3%	8 326	13.6%	24 209	72.7%	(86.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	61 403	5 084	8.3%	3 242	5.3%	8 326	13.6%	24 209	72.7%	(86.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	800	8	1.0%	84	10.6%	92	11.6%	47	19.9%	78.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	18	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	62 203	5 110	8.2%	3 326	5.3%	8 437	13.6%	24 257	69.5%	(86.3%)
Governance and Administration	365	26	7.2%	84	23.1%	111	30.3%	47	2.4%	78.5%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	365	26	7.2%	-	-	26	7.2%	47	28.5%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	84	-	84	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	3 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	3 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 549	410	16.1%	641	25.1%	1 051	41.2%	1 110	83.3%	(42.3%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	2 549	410	16.1%	641	25.1%	1 051	41.2%	1 110	83.3%	(42.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	56 224	4 674	8.3%	2 601	4.6%	7 275	12.9%	23 099	80.2%	(88.7%)
Electricity	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	51 772	2 542	4.9%	2 601	5.0%	5 143	9.9%	16 353	78.8%	(84.1%)
Waste Water Management	4 427	2 132	48.2%	-	-	2 132	48.2%	6 747	103.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	148 152	30 993	20.9%	27 872	18.8%	58 866	39.7%	39 699	63.6%	(29.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 066	1 632	23.1%	1 780	25.2%	3 411	48.3%	1 518	45.9%	17.3%
Service charges	46 832	8 782	18.8%	7 893	16.9%	16 675	35.6%	8 369	37.3%	(5.7%)
Other revenue	3 485	1 633	46.9%	2 449	70.3%	4 082	117.1%	232	12.6%	955.3%
Government - operating	27 213	11 815	43.4%	8 751	32.2%	20 566	75.6%	7 465	73.0%	17.2%
Government - capital	61 837	6 750	10.9%	6 686	10.8%	13 436	21.7%	21 671	80.4%	(69.1%)
Interest	1 719	381	22.2%	314	18.2%	695	40.4%	443	-	(29.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(81 128)	(31 311)	38.6%	(39 341)	48.5%	(70 652)	87.1%	(1 421)	63.3%	2 668.3%
Suppliers and employees	(81 128)	(31 311)	38.6%	(39 313)	48.5%	(70 624)	87.1%	(1 408)	63.2%	2 692.4%
Finance charges	-	-	-	(28)	-	(28)	-	(13)	-	111.5%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	67 024	(318)	(.5%)	(11 469)	(17.1%)	(11 786)	(17.6%)	38 277	64.0%	(130.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(62 203)	(4 447)	7.1%	(2 903)	4.7%	(7 351)	11.8%	(21 284)	63.5%	(86.4%)
Capital assets	(62 203)	(4 447)	7.1%	(2 903)	4.7%	(7 351)	11.8%	(21 284)	63.5%	(86.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(62 203)	(4 447)	7.1%	(2 903)	4.7%	(7 351)	11.8%	(21 284)	63.5%	(86.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	60	19	31.6%	28	46.5%	47	78.1%	18	42.8%	55.3%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	19	31.6%	28	46.5%	47	78.1%	18	42.8%	55.3%
Payments	(632)	-	-	(84)	13.4%	(84)	13.4%	(24)	4.4%	246.1%
Repayment of borrowing	(632)	-	-	(84)	13.4%	(84)	13.4%	(24)	4.4%	246.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(572)	19	(3.3%)	(56)	9.9%	(38)	6.6%	(6)	1.2%	780.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 249	(4 746)	(111.7%)	(14 428)	(339.6%)	(19 175)	(451.3%)	16 987	85.5%	(184.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 530	754	4.1%	(3 992)	(21.5%)	754	4.1%	(12 581)	206.5%	(68.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	22 779	(3 992)	(17.5%)	(18 420)	(80.9%)	(18 420)	(80.9%)	4 407	110.2%	(518.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 060	9.5%	394	3.5%	349	3.1%	9 347	83.8%	11 150	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 343	28.3%	241	5.1%	242	5.1%	2 920	61.5%	4 745	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	862	6.4%	243	1.8%	251	1.9%	12 175	90.0%	13 532	29.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	568	10.5%	178	3.3%	170	3.1%	4 507	83.1%	5 423	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	632	7.6%	212	2.5%	203	2.4%	7 304	87.5%	8 351	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	248	7.8%	93	3.0%	84	2.7%	2 736	86.5%	3 161	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 713	10.2%	1 361	2.9%	1 299	2.8%	38 989	84.1%	46 363	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	592	17.6%	186	5.5%	196	5.8%	2 388	71.0%	3 363	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 013	33.7%	128	4.3%	115	3.8%	1 750	58.2%	3 005	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 038	7.8%	1 014	2.6%	958	2.5%	33 944	87.1%	38 954	84.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	70	6.7%	33	3.2%	30	2.9%	907	87.2%	1 040	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 713	10.2%	1 361	2.9%	1 299	2.8%	38 989	84.1%	46 363	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 922	90.2%	173	8.1%	35	1.6%	-	-	2 130	10.1%
Auditor-General	2 445	74.1%	79	2.4%	42	1.3%	733	22.2%	3 298	15.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 684	100.0%	15 684	74.3%
Total	4 367	20.7%	252	1.2%	77	.4%	16 416	77.8%	21 112	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jan I. Swartz	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	Mr Werner C Jonker	027 341 8516

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAROO HOOGLAND (NC066)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	54 230	30 339	55.9%	16 314	30.1%	46 653	86.0%	6 793	46.8%	140.2%
Property rates	6 574	12 527	190.6%	25	.4%	12 552	190.9%	17	86.9%	48.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 855	2 477	25.1%	2 290	23.2%	4 767	48.4%	2 501	48.7%	(8.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	2 820	983	34.9%	1 085	38.5%	2 068	73.3%	997	61.7%	8.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 667	991	37.2%	1 035	38.8%	2 026	76.0%	955	60.2%	8.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 098	804	38.3%	832	39.7%	1 637	78.0%	772	65.5%	7.8%
Service charges - other	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	734	203	27.6%	166	22.7%	369	50.3%	165	50.1%	.6%
Interest earned - external investments	403	72	17.8%	88	21.9%	160	39.7%	68	43.5%	29.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 620	481	29.7%	583	36.0%	1 063	65.6%	449	51.7%	29.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	10	0	4.6%	0	2.2%	1	6.8%	0	43.0%	11.3%
Licences and permits	-	6	-	4	-	10	-	2	-	50.9%
Agency services	294	60	20.4%	47	16.0%	107	36.5%	88	-	(46.2%)
Transfers recognised - operational	23 918	11 550	48.3%	8 830	36.9%	20 380	85.2%	19	32.5%	45 878.0%
Other own revenue	3 224	185	5.7%	1 328	41.2%	1 512	46.9%	760	50.7%	74.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	54 175	11 678	21.6%	16 107	29.7%	27 785	51.3%	15 061	47.8%	6.9%
Employee related costs	25 753	5 430	21.1%	6 782	26.3%	12 212	47.4%	5 950	46.9%	14.0%
Remuneration of councillors	2 668	616	23.1%	616	23.1%	1 232	46.2%	549	41.0%	12.3%
Debt impairment	2 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	231	31	13.5%	20	8.8%	52	22.3%	26	24.7%	(22.2%)
Bulk purchases	8 113	1 792	22.1%	1 974	24.3%	3 766	46.4%	1 879	46.1%	5.0%
Other Materials	1 361	1 102	81.0%	1 899	139.5%	3 001	220.5%	4 479	68.6%	(57.6%)
Contracted services	1 106	824	74.5%	557	50.3%	1 380	124.8%	1 122	184.5%	(50.4%)
Transfers and grants	-	1 433	-	3 507	-	4 940	-	565	-	520.3%
Other expenditure	12 075	450	3.7%	751	6.2%	1 201	9.9%	491	23.8%	53.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	55	18 661		207		18 868		(8 268)		
Transfers recognised - capital	44 020	7 772	17.7%	1 000	2.3%	8 772	19.9%	2 153	93.3%	(53.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	2 625	-	4 507	-	7 132	-	2 252	-	100.2%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	44 075	29 058		5 714		34 772		(3 863)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	44 075	29 058		5 714		34 772		(3 863)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	44 075	29 058		5 714		34 772		(3 863)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	44 075	29 058		5 714		34 772		(3 863)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	44 020	2 494	5.7%	7 993	18.2%	10 487	23.8%	4 811	115.0%	66.1%
National Government	17 020	2 494	14.7%	7 993	47.0%	10 487	61.6%	4 811	115.0%	66.1%
Provincial Government	27 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	44 020	2 494	5.7%	7 993	18.2%	10 487	23.8%	4 811	115.0%	66.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	44 020	2 494	5.7%	7 993	18.2%	10 487	23.8%	4 811	115.0%	66.1%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	475	-	475	-	133	69.8%	258.4%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	475	-	475	-	133	69.8%	258.4%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 406	373	15.5%	1 281	53.3%	1 654	68.8%	-	10.5%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	2 406	373	15.5%	1 281	53.3%	1 654	68.8%	-	10.5%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	41 614	2 122	5.1%	6 237	15.0%	8 358	20.1%	4 678	140.7%	33.3%
Electricity	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	144	-	(100.0%)
Water	37 614	2 122	5.6%	6 237	16.6%	8 358	22.2%	4 534	137.0%	37.5%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	98 250	15 260	15.5%	15 997	16.3%	31 256	31.8%	6 757	35.4%	136.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 574	861	13.1%	2 364	36.0%	3 224	49.0%	1 309	48.9%	80.5%
Service charges	17 453	3 698	21.2%	4 207	24.1%	7 905	45.3%	4 053	46.3%	3.8%
Other revenue	4 262	450	10.5%	1 543	36.2%	1 993	46.8%	1 009	66.6%	53.0%
Government - operating	23 918	9 789	40.9%	7 330	30.6%	17 119	71.6%	(37)	33.1%	(19 946.0%)
Government - capital	44 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 023	463	22.9%	553	27.3%	1 016	50.2%	423	52.3%	30.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(51 308)	(6 670)	13.0%	(7 486)	14.6%	(14 156)	27.6%	(2 608)	21.3%	187.1%
Suppliers and employees	(51 076)	(6 600)	12.9%	(7 439)	14.6%	(14 039)	27.5%	(2 571)	21.3%	189.3%
Finance charges	(231)	(28)	11.9%	(25)	11.0%	(53)	22.9%	(29)	11.5%	(11.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	(43)	-	(21)	-	(64)	-	(8)	-	184.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 943	8 589	18.3%	8 511	18.1%	17 100	36.4%	4 149	131.5%	105.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(44 020)	(8 539)	19.4%	(2 254)	5.1%	(10 793)	24.5%	(1 605)	83.4%	40.4%
Capital assets	(44 020)	(8 539)	19.4%	(2 254)	5.1%	(10 793)	24.5%	(1 605)	83.4%	40.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(44 020)	(8 539)	19.4%	(2 254)	5.1%	(10 793)	24.5%	(1 605)	83.4%	40.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	104	-	4	-	108	-	1	-	492.1%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	104	-	4	-	108	-	1	-	492.1%
Payments	(279)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(279)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(279)	104	(37.4%)	4	(1.4%)	108	(38.9%)	1	-	492.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 644	155	5.9%	6 261	236.8%	6 416	242.7%	2 545	10 081.9%	146.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 289	1 839	142.7%	1 994	154.7%	1 839	142.7%	3 914	199.2%	(49.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 933	1 994	50.7%	8 256	209.9%	8 256	209.9%	6 459	501.0%	27.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	246	4.6%	(32)	(.6%)	(160)	(3.0%)	5 326	99.0%	5 380	17.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	490	25.9%	506	26.8%	17	.9%	876	46.4%	1 889	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	667	12.9%	21	.4%	(83)	(1.6%)	4 572	88.3%	5 177	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	233	4.6%	(69)	(1.4%)	(187)	(3.7%)	5 105	100.5%	5 082	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	145	3.0%	(121)	(2.5%)	(188)	(3.9%)	4 996	103.4%	4 832	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	58	13.8%	42	10.0%	(10)	(2.5%)	332	78.7%	421	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	410	7.7%	102	1.9%	(144)	(2.7%)	4 966	93.1%	5 335	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	75	3.6%	21	1.0%	(52)	(2.5%)	2 019	97.9%	2 064	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 324	7.7%	470	1.6%	(807)	(2.7%)	28 193	93.4%	30 180	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	143	9.7%	(200)	(13.5%)	(13)	(.9%)	1 546	104.7%	1 476	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	451	29.0%	133	8.6%	36	2.3%	935	60.1%	1 555	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 474	5.6%	408	1.5%	(759)	(2.9%)	25 256	95.7%	26 378	87.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	257	33.3%	128	16.7%	(71)	(9.2%)	456	59.2%	771	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 324	7.7%	470	1.6%	(807)	(2.7%)	28 193	93.4%	30 180	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	337	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	11.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	193	36.1%	-	-	36	6.8%	305	57.1%	534	18.4%
Auditor-General	203	10.0%	1 489	73.5%	333	16.5%	-	-	2 026	69.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	733	25.3%	1 489	51.4%	370	12.8%	305	10.5%	2 897	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr JJ Fortuin	053 391 3003
Financial Manager	Mr Sarel J Myburgh	053 391 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KHAI-MA (NC067)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	47 606	18 352	38.5%	11 984	25.2%	30 336	63.7%	5 974	51.8%	100.6%
Property rates	5 066	5 483	108.2%	(213)	(4.2%)	5 270	104.0%	-	96.9%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 016	2 129	23.6%	1 662	18.4%	3 791	42.0%	1 937	44.0%	(14.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	6 584	1 307	19.9%	1 543	23.4%	2 851	43.3%	1 877	54.2%	(17.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 043	363	34.8%	335	32.2%	698	66.9%	309	48.9%	8.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 091	303	27.8%	294	27.0%	598	54.8%	278	40.4%	5.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	187	32	17.1%	30	15.9%	62	33.0%	41	54.7%	(27.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	200	14	6.9%	119	59.5%	133	66.4%	126	148.2%	(5.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 996	871	43.6%	929	46.5%	1 800	90.2%	786	106.7%	18.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	42	27	63.4%	18	43.7%	45	107.2%	13	33.6%	42.0%
Licences and permits	72	10	13.4%	21	29.0%	30	42.4%	9	47.3%	141.3%
Agency services	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	22 104	7 793	35.3%	7 230	32.7%	15 022	68.0%	578	40.4%	1 150.5%
Other own revenue	27	21	78.3%	16	60.0%	37	138.3%	19	103.3%	(15.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	69 085	11 401	16.5%	11 660	16.9%	23 061	33.4%	13 579	24.1%	(14.1%)
Employee related costs	28 125	5 516	19.6%	5 367	19.1%	10 883	38.7%	10 175	39.7%	(47.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 241	592	18.3%	638	19.7%	1 230	37.9%	1 275	44.8%	(49.9%)
Debt impairment	4 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 533	367	24.0%	288	18.8%	655	42.8%	2	.3%	13 825.0%
Bulk purchases	13 258	3 668	27.7%	2 896	21.8%	6 565	49.5%	116	1.8%	2 404.3%
Other Materials	5 271	-	-	11	.2%	11	.2%	7	-	44.6%
Contracted services	4 252	85	2.0%	883	20.8%	968	22.8%	505	15.3%	74.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 400	1 172	21.7%	1 578	29.2%	2 749	50.9%	1 498	27.7%	5.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 479)	6 951		324		7 275		(7 605)		
Transfers recognised - capital	27 356	-	-	4 785	17.5%	4 785	17.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	5 877	6 951		5 109		12 061		(7 605)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	5 877	6 951		5 109		12 061		(7 605)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	5 877	6 951		5 109		12 061		(7 605)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5 877	6 951		5 109		12 061		(7 605)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	27 506	1 812	6.6%	2 705	9.8%	4 517	16.4%	3 868	17.7%	(30.1%)
National Government	18 356	1 811	9.9%	2 649	14.4%	4 460	24.3%	3 790	18.3%	(30.1%)
Provincial Government	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	27 356	1 811	6.6%	2 649	9.7%	4 460	16.3%	3 790	17.5%	(30.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	150	1	.4%	56	37.6%	57	37.9%	78	78.5%	(28.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	27 506	1 812	6.6%	2 705	9.8%	4 517	16.4%	3 868	17.7%	(30.1%)
Governance and Administration	150	1	.4%	56	37.6%	57	37.9%	78	78.5%	(28.2%)
Executive & Council	150	1	.4%	56	37.6%	57	37.9%	78	78.5%	(28.2%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	2 358	1 202	51.0%	517	21.9%	1 718	72.9%	492	6.6%	4.9%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	2 358	1 202	51.0%	517	21.9%	1 718	72.9%	492	6.6%	4.9%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	27.0%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	27.0%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	24 998	610	2.4%	2 132	8.5%	2 742	11.0%	3 136	22.7%	(32.0%)
Electricity	1 650	82	5.0%	67	4.1%	150	9.1%	169	16.9%	(60.2%)
Water	14 348	527	3.7%	1 935	13.5%	2 462	17.2%	2 967	23.1%	(34.8%)
Waste Water Management	9 000	-	-	130	1.4%	130	1.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	69 701	24 007	34.4%	20 089	28.8%	44 095	63.3%	14 065	54.6%	42.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 504	3 514	78.0%	1 263	28.0%	4 777	106.1%	1 837	57.9%	(31.2%)
Service charges	13 549	3 384	25.0%	3 225	23.8%	6 609	48.8%	2 513	26.8%	28.3%
Other revenue	462	1 228	265.8%	4 592	993.5%	5 820	1 259.3%	5 937	2 794.0%	(22.7%)
Government - operating	22 104	9 478	42.9%	3 859	17.5%	13 337	60.3%	3 587	64.2%	7.6%
Government - capital	27 356	6 356	23.2%	7 006	25.6%	13 362	48.8%	-	34.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 725	47	2.7%	144	8.3%	191	11.0%	190	201.5%	(24.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(43 205)	(24 537)	56.8%	(13 985)	32.4%	(38 521)	89.2%	(15 131)	67.2%	(7.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(43 205)	(24 537)	56.8%	(13 985)	32.4%	(38 521)	89.2%	(15 129)	67.2%	(7.6%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 496	(530)	(2.0%)	6 104	23.0%	5 574	21.0%	(1 067)	33.2%	(672.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(27 506)	(820)	3.0%	(2 749)	10.0%	(3 569)	13.0%	(4 048)	18.1%	(32.1%)
Capital assets	(27 506)	(820)	3.0%	(2 749)	10.0%	(3 569)	13.0%	(4 048)	18.1%	(32.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 506)	(820)	3.0%	(2 749)	10.0%	(3 569)	13.0%	(4 048)	18.1%	(32.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	5	5	101.3%	4	70.2%	9	171.5%	2	86.2%	90.3%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5	5	101.3%	4	70.2%	9	171.5%	2	86.2%	90.3%
Payments	(29)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(29)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(23)	5	(22.5%)	4	(15.6%)	9	(38.0%)	2	(27.7%)	90.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 033)	(1 345)	130.1%	3 359	(325.0%)	2 014	(194.9%)	(5 113)	210.1%	(165.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 257	2 257	100.0%	912	40.4%	2 257	100.0%	15 705	1 420.3%	(94.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 223	912	74.5%	4 271	349.1%	4 271	349.1%	10 593	442.9%	(59.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 247	4.4%	384	1.3%	362	1.3%	26 661	93.0%	28 654	48.4%	-	-	22 335	78.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	292	24.6%	31	2.6%	24	2.0%	842	70.8%	1 189	2.0%	-	-	7 251	610.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	181	5.2%	89	2.6%	320	9.3%	2 858	82.9%	3 448	5.8%	-	-	3 845	112.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	214	6.5%	81	2.5%	77	2.3%	2 927	88.7%	3 299	5.6%	-	-	3 412	103.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	199	6.4%	79	2.5%	77	2.5%	2 761	88.6%	3 116	5.3%	-	-	2 762	89.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	7	4.8%	3	2.2%	3	2.2%	136	90.8%	150	.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	626	6.4%	301	3.1%	292	3.0%	8 589	87.6%	9 808	16.6%	-	-	3 888	40.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	.1%	1	-	-	-	9 497	99.9%	9 507	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 776	4.7%	969	1.6%	1 155	2.0%	54 272	91.7%	59 172	100.0%	-	-	43 493	74.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	69	19.0%	35	9.7%	27	7.6%	230	63.8%	361	.6%	-	-	86	24.0%
Commercial	409	25.9%	51	3.2%	58	3.7%	1 059	67.2%	1 576	2.7%	-	-	9 283	589.0%
Households	2 299	4.0%	883	1.5%	1 070	1.9%	52 983	92.6%	57 234	96.7%	-	-	34 124	60.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 776	4.7%	969	1.6%	1 155	2.0%	54 272	91.7%	59 172	100.0%	-	-	43 493	74.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	764	5.7%	832	6.2%	675	5.1%	11 044	82.9%	13 315	41.3%
Bulk Water	392	8.3%	413	8.8%	392	8.3%	3 511	74.6%	4 708	14.6%
PAYE deductions	324	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	324	1.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	284	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	284	.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	361	45.4%	114	14.3%	157	19.7%	163	20.6%	795	2.5%
Auditor-General	21	.9%	55	2.4%	157	6.9%	2 030	89.7%	2 263	7.0%
Other	709	6.7%	692	6.6%	116	1.1%	9 045	85.6%	10 563	32.8%
Total	2 855	8.9%	2 105	6.5%	1 497	4.6%	25 794	80.0%	32 251	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr O.J. Isaacs	054 933 1022
Financial Manager	Mr P. J. van der Merwe	054 933 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMAKWA (DC6)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	66 432	20 578	31.0%	18 094	27.2%	38 672	58.2%	15 068	55.5%	20.1%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	938	288	30.7%	183	19.6%	471	50.3%	305	40.0%	(39.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 020	97	3.2%	139	4.6%	236	7.8%	197	10.1%	(29.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	60	21	35.0%	12	19.2%	33	54.2%	23	66.0%	(49.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	9 002	-	-	1 220	13.6%	1 220	13.6%	568	6.4%	114.9%
Transfers recognised - operational	51 376	20 171	39.3%	16 183	31.5%	36 354	70.8%	13 587	66.9%	19.1%
Other own revenue	2 032	-	-	358	17.6%	358	17.6%	389	-	(7.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	70 048	13 933	19.9%	16 210	23.1%	30 142	43.0%	20 148	37.3%	(19.5%)
Employee related costs	38 312	8 684	22.7%	10 297	26.9%	18 982	49.5%	14 672	41.7%	(29.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 110	774	24.9%	774	24.9%	1 547	49.8%	1 069	34.1%	(27.6%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	100	42	41.8%	42	41.8%	84	83.6%	48	23.8%	(12.2%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	558	34	6.0%	157	28.1%	191	34.1%	49	-	221.7%
Contracted services	14 721	1 160	7.9%	1 954	13.3%	3 114	21.2%	2 121	26.2%	(7.9%)
Transfers and grants	120	107	89.3%	105	87.2%	212	176.5%	5	25.0%	1 992.0%
Other expenditure	11 753	3 132	26.7%	2 881	24.5%	6 013	51.2%	2 185	44.5%	31.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 615)	6 645		1 885		8 530		(5 080)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	395	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(3 615)	6 645		1 885		8 530		(4 686)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(3 615)	6 645		1 885		8 530		(4 686)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(3 615)	6 645		1 885		8 530		(4 686)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 615)	6 645		1 885		8 530		(4 686)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	2 820	-	-	2 608	92.5%	2 608	92.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 820	-	-	2 608	92.5%	2 608	92.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	2 820	-	-	2 608	92.5%	2 608	92.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	2 755	-	-	2 587	93.9%	2 587	93.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 740	-	-	11	.4%	11	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	2 576	-	2 576	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	65	-	-	21	32.2%	21	32.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	65	-	-	21	32.2%	21	32.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	66 373	37 915	57.1%	31 821	47.9%	69 736	105.1%	27 944	97.2%	13.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	11 917	14 273	119.8%	15 272	128.1%	29 544	247.9%	14 467	229.6%	5.6%
Government - operating	51 376	23 524	45.8%	16 399	31.9%	39 923	77.7%	13 206	73.8%	24.2%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	3 080	118	3.8%	150	4.9%	269	8.7%	271	16.3%	(44.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(69 383)	(34 803)	50.2%	(31 119)	44.9%	(65 922)	95.0%	(36 099)	129.7%	(13.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(69 263)	(34 686)	50.1%	(30 964)	44.7%	(65 650)	94.8%	(36 099)	130.0%	(14.2%)
Finance charges	-	(28)	-	(42)	-	(70)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(120)	(89)	74.5%	(112)	93.7%	(202)	168.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(3 010)	3 112	(103.4%)	702	(23.3%)	3 814	(126.7%)	(8 155)	(98.3%)	(108.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 820)	-	-	(2 608)	92.5%	(2 608)	92.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(2 820)	-	-	(2 608)	92.5%	(2 608)	92.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 820)	-	-	(2 608)	92.5%	(2 608)	92.5%	7 000	(6 363.4%)	(137.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(14)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(14)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(14)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 844)	3 112	(53.2%)	(1 906)	32.6%	1 206	(20.6%)	(1 155)	(10.9%)	64.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 486	800	4.9%	3 912	23.7%	800	4.9%	1 324	11.8%	195.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 642	3 912	36.8%	2 006	18.9%	2 006	18.9%	168	1.0%	1 091.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	6	2.1%	6	1.9%	6	1.9%	282	94.0%	300	23.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	125	12.5%	102	10.2%	79	7.9%	693	69.4%	999	76.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	131	10.1%	107	8.3%	84	6.5%	976	75.1%	1 299	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	65	19.1%	62	18.1%	62	18.2%	153	44.6%	344	26.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	32	3.8%	28	3.4%	14	1.7%	764	91.2%	839	64.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	34	28.9%	17	14.5%	8	6.9%	58	49.7%	117	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	131	10.1%	107	8.3%	84	6.5%	976	75.1%	1 299	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Christiaan Fortuin	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Rajiv Datadin	027 712 8021

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: UBUNTU (NC071)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	109 400	17 137	15.7%	41 296	37.7%	58 433	53.4%	34 335	58.4%	20.3%
Property rates	5 694	9 223	162.0%	927	16.3%	10 150	178.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 727	3 301	28.2%	3 385	28.9%	6 686	57.0%	2 501	33.6%	35.3%
Service charges - water revenue	6 330	1 385	21.9%	1 454	23.0%	2 839	44.9%	1 436	244.1%	1.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 800	848	22.3%	713	18.8%	1 561	41.1%	914	52.8%	(22.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 194	827	19.7%	686	16.4%	1 513	36.1%	952	46.8%	(28.0%)
Service charges - other	-	(18)	-	(172)	-	(190)	-	-	.6%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	269	53	19.9%	41	15.3%	95	35.2%	29	67.1%	41.2%
Interest earned - external investments	347	118	34.1%	181	52.2%	299	86.3%	87	175.5%	107.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 400	1 130	25.7%	1 318	30.0%	2 448	55.6%	2	4.7%	65 146.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	33 253	18	.1%	7	-	25	.1%	4	-	89.4%
Licences and permits	649	38	5.9%	72	11.1%	110	17.0%	26	-	177.1%
Agency services	539	-	-	6	1.2%	6	1.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	37 795	31	.1%	32 007	84.7%	32 038	84.8%	28 192	88.2%	13.5%
Other own revenue	403	181	45.0%	671	166.5%	852	211.5%	191	146.7%	251.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	184 537	20 693	11.2%	25 375	13.8%	46 067	25.0%	25 761	41.8%	(1.5%)
Employee related costs	35 829	7 775	21.7%	8 150	22.7%	15 925	44.4%	7 134	36.7%	14.2%
Remuneration of councillors	2 231	627	28.1%	562	25.2%	1 188	53.3%	443	47.7%	26.7%
Debt impairment	39 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	51 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	836	1 465	175.2%	-	-	1 465	175.2%	1 679	177.4%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	19 123	8 214	43.0%	10 866	56.8%	19 080	99.8%	9 283	117.8%	17.0%
Other Materials	1 142	142	12.4%	228	20.0%	370	32.4%	85	3.8%	167.0%
Contracted services	942	79	8.4%	2 448	260.0%	2 527	268.4%	-	15.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	20 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13 028	2 391	18.4%	3 122	24.0%	5 513	42.3%	7 137	57.2%	(56.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(75 137)	(3 556)		15 921		12 366		8 574		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 862	6	-	679	4.6%	685	4.6%	-	42.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(60 275)	(3 550)		16 601		13 051		8 574		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(60 275)	(3 550)		16 601		13 051		8 574		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(60 275)	(3 550)		16 601		13 051		8 574		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(60 275)	(3 550)		16 601		13 051		8 574		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	14 862	1 570	10.6%	686	4.6%	2 256	15.2%	1 489	36.7%	(53.9%)
National Government	14 862	1 395	9.4%	492	3.3%	1 887	12.7%	1 489	36.7%	(66.9%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	14 862	1 395	9.4%	492	3.3%	1 887	12.7%	1 489	36.7%	(66.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	175	-	8	-	183	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	185	-	185	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	14 862	1 570	10.6%	686	4.6%	2 256	15.2%	1 489	36.7%	(53.9%)
Governance and Administration	-	72	-	8	-	80	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	72	-	8	-	80	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 862	103	1.0%	1	-	104	1.1%	1 489	54.9%	(99.9%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	9 862	103	1.0%	1	-	104	1.1%	1 489	54.9%	(99.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 000	1 395	27.9%	677	13.5%	2 072	41.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	4 000	-	-	184	4.6%	184	4.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	1 395	-	492	-	1 887	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	77 668	30 025	38.7%	32 762	42.2%	62 787	80.8%	27 245	49.7%	20.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 278	2 298	100.9%	4 053	177.9%	6 351	278.8%	1 058	40.6%	282.9%
Service charges	15 111	6 667	44.1%	10 251	67.8%	16 918	112.0%	8 579	56.6%	19.5%
Other revenue	6 515	5 500	84.4%	395	6.1%	5 895	90.5%	4 019	103.7%	(90.2%)
Government - operating	37 795	15 515	41.1%	15 838	41.9%	31 353	83.0%	13 392	41.9%	18.3%
Government - capital	13 862	-	-	2 200	15.9%	2 200	15.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	2 107	44	2.1%	26	1.2%	70	3.3%	196	9.8%	(86.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(67 674)	(25 612)	37.8%	(26 090)	38.6%	(51 701)	76.4%	(20 125)	79.3%	29.6%
Suppliers and employees	(66 837)	(25 612)	38.3%	(26 090)	39.0%	(51 701)	77.4%	(20 125)	55.1%	29.6%
Finance charges	(836)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32.8%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 994	4 413	44.2%	6 673	66.8%	11 086	110.9%	7 119	(73.4%)	(6.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	4 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	4 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(13 862)	(1 772)	12.8%	(914)	6.6%	(2 686)	19.4%	(2 267)	41.8%	(59.7%)
Capital assets	(13 862)	(1 772)	12.8%	(914)	6.6%	(2 686)	19.4%	(2 267)	41.8%	(59.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 548)	(1 772)	18.6%	(914)	9.6%	(2 686)	28.1%	(2 267)	41.8%	(59.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(73)	(52)	71.6%	-	-	(52)	71.6%	(26)	7.8%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(73)	(52)	71.6%	-	-	(52)	71.6%	(26)	7.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(73)	(52)	71.6%	-	-	(52)	71.6%	(26)	7.8%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	373	2 589	694.0%	5 758	1 543.8%	8 347	2 237.8%	4 826	(772.3%)	19.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 529	5 174	204.6%	7 763	307.0%	5 174	204.6%	(21 445)	131.3%	(136.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 902	7 763	267.5%	13 521	466.0%	13 521	466.0%	(16 619)	(317.6%)	(181.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thandazani Makhoba	053 621 0026
Financial Manager	Mr Romano Asperito Jacobs	053 621 0026

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: UMSOBOMVU (NC072)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	142 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 938	59.4%	(100.0%)
Property rates	10 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 920	62.4%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	33 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 918	40.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	13 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 262	109.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 607	62.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	35.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	291	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	64.0%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	560	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	44.8%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 012	45.6%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 295	53.6%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	2 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	526	54.7%	(100.0%)
Agency services	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	60.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	49 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 899	65.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 965	40.6%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	155 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 786	35.1%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	53 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 157	44.1%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	858	46.5%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	11 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	25 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	17.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	21 948	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 228	39.6%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	1 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 034	270.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	37 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 324	48.1%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 530)	-		-		-		10 153		
Transfers recognised - capital	23 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	10 251	-		-		-		10 153		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	10 251	-		-		-		10 153		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	10 251	-		-		-		10 153		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10 251	-		-		-		10 153		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	25 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 645	72.8%	(100.0%)
National Government	23 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 645	88.8%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	23 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 645	88.8%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	25 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 645	72.8%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	1 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 609	1 723.3%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 609	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 024	69.0%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 024	69.0%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	23 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 012	53.6%	(100.0%)
Electricity	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	824	151.4%	(100.0%)
Water	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	188	4.7%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	10 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter Actual Expenditure	First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Year to Date Actual Expenditure	Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	146 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 585	78.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 572	40.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges	47 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 658	35.2%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	14 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 367	272.5%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	49 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 898	65.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	23 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 950	90.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	2 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 140	59.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(115 741)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(45 290)	83.5%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(115 741)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43 645)	81.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	17.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 627)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	30 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 294	52.0%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(25 657)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 645)	72.7%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(25 657)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 645)	72.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25 657)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 645)	72.7%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	20.2%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	20.2%	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(307)	61.5%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(307)	61.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	(291)	70.2%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 641)	(196.4%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 242	60.8%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	21 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 601	45.4%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Amos China Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Mr Dionne Timotheus Visagie	051 753 0777

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: EMTHANJENI (NC073)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	234 944	73 767	31.4%	58 692	25.0%	132 460	56.4%	51 259	52.2%	14.5%
Property rates	29 289	20 909	71.4%	3 418	11.7%	24 327	83.1%	4 260	75.1%	(19.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	58 374	13 928	23.9%	14 141	24.2%	28 069	48.1%	11 892	43.0%	18.9%
Service charges - water revenue	32 365	7 318	22.6%	7 470	23.1%	14 788	45.7%	7 341	47.7%	1.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	20 780	4 582	22.1%	4 585	22.1%	9 167	44.1%	4 337	45.8%	5.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 572	2 629	20.9%	2 630	20.9%	5 259	41.8%	2 488	44.0%	5.7%
Service charges - other	175	105	60.1%	101	57.7%	206	117.9%	105	166.5%	(3.9%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	833	210	25.2%	235	28.2%	445	53.5%	221	52.8%	6.2%
Interest earned - external investments	987	24	2.4%	696	70.5%	719	72.9%	26	7.0%	2 591.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 335	484	36.3%	564	42.3%	1 048	78.5%	431	59.7%	30.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 760	36	.9%	386	10.3%	422	11.2%	1 061	30.9%	(63.6%)
Licences and permits	2 108	121	5.7%	94	4.5%	215	10.2%	100	11.3%	(5.7%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	44 186	17 833	40.4%	16 460	37.3%	34 293	77.6%	12 951	71.3%	27.1%
Other own revenue	27 980	5 487	19.6%	7 922	28.3%	13 410	47.9%	5 986	39.9%	32.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	200	101	50.7%	(9)	(4.3%)	93	46.4%	60	23.9%	(114.4%)
Operating Expenditure	246 162	56 531	23.0%	45 713	18.6%	102 245	41.5%	47 280	43.7%	(3.3%)
Employee related costs	82 291	19 266	23.4%	20 423	24.8%	39 688	48.2%	19 215	49.5%	6.3%
Remuneration of councillors	5 840	1 323	22.7%	1 323	22.7%	2 646	45.3%	1 193	45.2%	10.9%
Debt impairment	7 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 219	934	42.1%	353	15.9%	1 286	58.0%	2 781	135.8%	(87.3%)
Bulk purchases	64 814	22 274	34.4%	6 529	10.1%	28 802	44.4%	8 675	50.3%	(24.7%)
Other Materials	21 104	2 034	9.6%	3 742	17.7%	5 776	27.4%	4 152	31.5%	(9.9%)
Contracted services	12 312	787	6.4%	1 567	12.7%	2 354	19.1%	1 093	21.1%	43.4%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	753	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	40 770	9 914	24.3%	11 777	28.9%	21 691	53.2%	9 419	42.6%	25.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 218)	17 236		12 979		30 215		3 978		
Transfers recognised - capital	52 190	3 000	5.7%	1 000	1.9%	4 000	7.7%	4 000	40.3%	(75.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	40 972	20 236		13 979		34 215		7 978		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	40 972	20 236		13 979		34 215		7 978		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	40 972	20 236		13 979		34 215		7 978		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	40 972	20 236		13 979		34 215		7 978		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	58 436	5 979	10.2%	7 926	13.6%	13 905	23.8%	8 975	35.6%	(11.7%)
National Government	52 190	4 920	9.4%	7 162	13.7%	12 081	23.1%	7 139	29.5%	.3%
Provincial Government	-	692	-	-	-	692	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	52 190	5 611	10.8%	7 162	13.7%	12 773	24.5%	7 139	33.1%	.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 246	368	5.9%	764	12.2%	1 132	18.1%	1 837	47.5%	(58.4%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	58 436	5 979	10.2%	7 926	13.6%	13 905	23.8%	8 975	35.6%	(11.7%)
Governance and Administration	2 707	368	13.6%	744	27.5%	1 113	41.1%	1 810	89.1%	(58.9%)
Executive & Council	1 636	343	21.0%	723	44.2%	1 066	65.1%	1 692	141.3%	(57.3%)
Budget & Treasury Office	791	25	3.2%	22	2.8%	47	5.9%	119	9.4%	(81.6%)
Corporate Services	281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	206	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	10.9%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	40.7%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	14 462	945	6.5%	3 884	26.9%	4 829	33.4%	720	17.9%	439.7%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	14 462	945	6.5%	3 884	26.9%	4 829	33.4%	720	17.9%	439.7%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	41 061	4 666	11.4%	3 298	8.0%	7 964	19.4%	6 419	40.6%	(48.6%)
Electricity	4 420	1 983	44.9%	1 000	22.6%	2 983	67.5%	3 657	81.8%	(72.7%)
Water	36 619	2 683	7.3%	2 298	6.3%	4 981	13.6%	2 762	21.9%	(16.8%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	277 526	67 882	24.5%	68 960	24.8%	136 842	49.3%	56 978	53.1%	21.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27 584	7 214	26.2%	6 744	24.4%	13 958	50.6%	6 947	51.4%	(2.9%)
Service charges	118 106	23 707	20.1%	31 037	26.3%	54 745	46.4%	23 176	39.8%	33.9%
Other revenue	33 406	5 763	17.3%	7 857	23.5%	13 620	40.8%	7 368	39.1%	6.6%
Government - operating	44 186	17 247	39.0%	15 755	35.7%	33 002	74.7%	12 462	73.3%	26.4%
Government - capital	52 190	13 950	26.7%	7 550	14.5%	21 500	41.2%	7 000	92.9%	7.9%
Interest	2 055	-	-	18	.9%	18	.9%	26	3.8%	(32.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(219 350)	(37 949)	17.3%	(70 197)	32.0%	(108 147)	49.3%	(47 734)	48.9%	47.1%
Suppliers and employees	(217 131)	(37 734)	17.4%	(68 617)	31.6%	(106 351)	49.0%	(44 953)	48.0%	52.6%
Finance charges	(2 219)	(215)	9.7%	(1 581)	71.2%	(1 796)	80.9%	(2 781)	135.8%	(43.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	58 176	29 932	51.5%	(1 237)	(2.1%)	28 695	49.3%	9 244	75.7%	(113.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	200	101	50.7%	12	5.8%	113	56.5%	60	23.9%	(80.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	101	50.7%	12	5.8%	113	56.5%	60	23.9%	(80.8%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(58 436)	(2 224)	3.8%	(9 495)	16.2%	(11 719)	20.1%	(9 292)	36.4%	2.2%
Capital assets	(58 436)	(2 224)	3.8%	(9 495)	16.2%	(11 719)	20.1%	(9 292)	36.4%	2.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(58 236)	(2 122)	3.6%	(9 483)	16.3%	(11 606)	19.9%	(9 232)	36.5%	2.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	3 625	19	.5%	39	1.1%	58	1.6%	16	35.6%	149.2%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	3 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	98	19	19.6%	39	39.5%	58	59.2%	16	-	149.2%
Payments	(3 527)	(1 365)	38.7%	(1 324)	37.5%	(2 689)	76.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(3 527)	(1 365)	38.7%	(1 324)	37.5%	(2 689)	76.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	98	(1 346)	(1 374.0%)	(1 286)	(1 312.7%)	(2 631)	(2 686.7%)	16	35.6%	(8 376.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	37	26 464	70 663.5%	(12 006)	(32 058.0%)	14 458	38 605.5%	27	44 875.1%	(44 679.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	940	13 262	1 411.0%	39 726	4 226.6%	13 262	1 411.0%	14 185	(89.7%)	180.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	977	39 726	4 064.7%	27 720	2 836.2%	27 720	2 836.2%	14 212	1 212.2%	95.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	2 765	6.5%	1 687	4.0%	37 914	89.5%	42 366	30.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	5 338	29.8%	1 229	6.9%	11 336	63.3%	17 902	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	1 349	3.4%	831	2.1%	37 094	94.4%	39 274	27.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	1 052	5.4%	733	3.7%	17 832	90.9%	19 617	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	544	5.3%	396	3.9%	9 234	90.8%	10 173	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 936	100.0%	5 936	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	112	2.0%	90	1.6%	5 480	96.4%	5 682	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	11 160	7.9%	4 966	3.5%	124 826	88.6%	140 952	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	502	5.3%	472	5.0%	8 467	89.7%	9 440	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	3 490	39.7%	597	6.8%	4 700	53.5%	8 786	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	6 612	5.9%	3 474	3.1%	102 262	91.0%	112 348	79.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	556	5.4%	424	4.1%	9 398	90.6%	10 378	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	11 160	7.9%	4 966	3.5%	124 826	88.6%	140 952	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	3 823	19.6%	15 711	80.4%	19 534	73.7%
Bulk Water	111	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	645	17.7%	435	11.9%	904	24.8%	1 668	45.7%	3 652	13.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	1 190	42.3%	1 109	39.4%	514	18.3%	2 813	10.6%
Other	2	.4%	2	.4%	4	.9%	389	98.3%	396	1.5%
Total	758	2.9%	1 627	6.1%	5 839	22.0%	18 282	69.0%	26 506	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	Mr Marcel Riccardo Ludwick	053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAREEBERG (NC074)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	73 888	17 422	23.6%	17 712	24.0%	35 134	47.5%	7 733	-	129.1%
Property rates	7 497	-	-	1 186	15.8%	1 186	15.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	37	-	33	-	69	-	66	-	(50.4%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 388	2 657	25.6%	2 446	23.5%	5 103	49.1%	2 330	-	5.0%
Service charges - water revenue	2 700	1 244	46.1%	1 261	46.7%	2 505	92.8%	1 183	-	6.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 591	1 053	40.6%	1 063	41.0%	2 116	81.7%	776	-	37.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 141	1 026	47.9%	1 010	47.2%	2 036	95.1%	985	-	2.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	376	131	34.9%	13	3.4%	144	38.3%	12	-	9.4%
Interest earned - external investments	1 319	642	48.7%	736	55.8%	1 379	104.5%	1 134	-	(35.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3	0	8.1%	0	7.7%	1	15.8%	0	-	(15.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	212	1	.5%	3	1.6%	5	2.1%	10	-	(67.6%)
Licences and permits	5	3	56.3%	3	64.9%	6	121.2%	4	-	(29.8%)
Agency services	19	59	320.1%	40	217.8%	100	537.9%	55	-	(26.1%)
Transfers recognised - operational	26 106	10 302	39.5%	9 912	38.0%	20 214	77.4%	865	-	1 045.7%
Other own revenue	20 530	267	1.3%	4	-	272	1.3%	312	-	(98.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	73 244	13 265	18.1%	13 928	19.0%	27 193	37.1%	13 794	-	1.0%
Employee related costs	21 002	4 527	21.6%	4 997	23.8%	9 524	45.3%	4 596	-	8.7%
Remuneration of councillors	2 642	673	25.5%	550	20.8%	1 223	46.3%	548	-	.4%
Debt impairment	3 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	11 812	3 193	27.0%	2 420	20.5%	5 613	47.5%	2 240	-	8.0%
Other Materials	1 228	201	16.3%	712	58.0%	913	74.3%	211	-	237.6%
Contracted services	2 346	808	34.4%	1 303	55.5%	2 112	90.0%	436	-	198.6%
Transfers and grants	10 667	1 689	15.8%	304	2.8%	1 993	18.7%	2 256	-	(86.5%)
Other expenditure	13 990	2 174	15.5%	3 642	26.0%	5 816	41.6%	3 506	-	3.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	644	4 157		3 784		7 941		(6 061)		
Transfers recognised - capital	65 422	4 186	6.4%	12 274	18.8%	16 460	25.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	66 066	8 343		16 058		24 401		(6 061)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	66 066	8 343		16 058		24 401		(6 061)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	66 066	8 343		16 058		24 401		(6 061)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	66 066	8 343		16 058		24 401		(6 061)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	71 297	4 633	6.5%	12 274	17.2%	16 907	23.7%	2 343	-	423.9%
National Government	65 422	4 633	7.1%	12 274	18.8%	16 907	25.8%	2 343	-	423.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	65 422	4 633	7.1%	12 274	18.8%	16 907	25.8%	2 343	-	423.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	71 297	4 633	6.5%	12 274	17.2%	16 907	23.7%	2 343	-	423.9%
Governance and Administration	13 847	2 461	17.8%	12 274	88.6%	14 735	106.4%	39	-	31 087.9%
Executive & Council	7 972	2 461	30.9%	12 274	154.0%	14 735	184.8%	39	-	31 087.9%
Budget & Treasury Office	5 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	57 450	2 172	3.8%	-	-	2 172	3.8%	2 304	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	56 450	2 172	3.8%	-	-	2 172	3.8%	873	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 430	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	144 290	15 199	10.5%	28 753	19.9%	43 952	30.5%	9 197	-	212.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 473	580	10.6%	1 228	22.4%	1 808	33.0%	1 243	-	(1.2%)
Service charges	24 881	3 134	12.6%	3 418	13.7%	6 552	26.3%	3 254	-	5.0%
Other revenue	21 218	1 530	7.2%	2 250	10.6%	3 780	17.8%	395	-	469.3%
Government - operating	26 106	5 126	19.6%	8 846	33.9%	13 972	53.5%	865	-	922.5%
Government - capital	65 422	4 186	6.4%	12 274	18.8%	16 460	25.2%	2 343	-	423.9%
Interest	1 191	643	54.0%	737	61.9%	1 379	115.8%	1 096	-	(32.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(70 323)	(13 265)	18.9%	(13 928)	19.8%	(27 193)	38.7%	(13 795)	-	1.0%
Suppliers and employees	(58 538)	(11 576)	19.8%	(13 624)	23.3%	(25 200)	43.0%	(11 538)	-	18.1%
Finance charges	(1 118)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(10 667)	(1 689)	15.8%	(304)	2.8%	(1 993)	18.7%	(2 256)	-	(86.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	73 968	1 934	2.6%	14 825	20.0%	16 759	22.7%	(4 598)	-	(422.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(60 814)	(4 186)	6.9%	(12 274)	20.2%	(16 460)	27.1%	(2 343)	-	423.9%
Capital assets	(60 814)	(4 186)	6.9%	(12 274)	20.2%	(16 460)	27.1%	(2 343)	-	423.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(60 806)	(4 186)	6.9%	(12 274)	20.2%	(16 460)	27.1%	(2 343)	-	423.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	13 172	(2 252)	(17.1%)	2 551	19.4%	299	2.3%	(6 941)	-	(136.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	22 956	-	20 704		22 956	-	22 947	-	(9.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	13 172	20 704	157.2%	23 255	176.6%	23 255	176.6%	16 006	-	45.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	125	7.1%	246	14.0%	198	11.3%	1 184	67.6%	1 753	24.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	466	28.9%	258	16.0%	141	8.7%	750	46.5%	1 614	22.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	21	1.3%	10	.6%	12	.7%	1 636	97.4%	1 679	23.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(162)	(26.9%)	161	26.9%	129	21.5%	472	78.6%	601	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	86	6.5%	182	13.8%	148	11.3%	898	68.4%	1 314	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16	7.4%	11	5.2%	4	1.9%	180	85.5%	211	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	551	7.7%	868	12.1%	631	8.8%	5 121	71.4%	7 171	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	116	22.1%	82	15.7%	40	7.6%	285	54.5%	523	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	311	18.5%	135	8.0%	55	3.3%	1 181	70.2%	1 682	23.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	124	2.5%	651	13.1%	536	10.8%	3 655	73.6%	4 965	69.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	551	7.7%	868	12.1%	631	8.8%	5 121	71.4%	7 171	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	137	6.5%	300	14.3%	401	19.1%	1 258	60.0%	2 096	100.0%
Total	137	6.5%	300	14.3%	401	19.1%	1 258	60.0%	2 096	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Moggamat Faried Manuel	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mrs Tharine de Kock (Acting)	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: RENOSTERBERG (NC075)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	40 713	14 715	36.1%	11 068	27.2%	25 782	63.3%	9 959	31.6%	11.1%
Property rates	1 515	1 672	110.4%	607	40.1%	2 280	150.4%	371	39.6%	63.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 384	1 511	34.5%	1 001	22.8%	2 512	57.3%	1 060	35.5%	(5.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	2 804	1 057	37.7%	792	28.2%	1 849	65.9%	1 255	135.4%	(36.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 238	624	27.9%	602	26.9%	1 226	54.8%	370	37.9%	62.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 888	404	21.4%	389	20.6%	793	42.0%	391	50.3%	(.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	73	68	94.1%	64	87.7%	132	181.8%	21	22.0%	200.0%
Interest earned - external investments	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	84	1	1.2%	2	2.3%	3	3.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	25 733	9 265	36.0%	7 328	28.5%	16 593	64.5%	6 284	21.6%	16.6%
Other own revenue	1 530	113	7.4%	283	18.5%	396	25.9%	86	382.6%	229.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	69 087	12 768	18.5%	10 700	15.5%	23 469	34.0%	10 097	41.3%	6.0%
Employee related costs	19 718	4 477	22.7%	4 461	22.6%	8 938	45.3%	4 189	51.3%	6.5%
Remuneration of councillors	2 914	707	24.3%	707	24.3%	1 415	48.5%	678	55.0%	4.3%
Debt impairment	5 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	9 231	3 910	42.4%	2 100	22.7%	6 010	65.1%	2 830	21.3%	(25.8%)
Other Materials	1 405	644	45.8%	596	42.4%	1 240	88.2%	9	9.2%	6 696.4%
Contracted services	566	740	130.8%	201	35.6%	942	166.4%	300	452.7%	(32.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	223	-	-	-	223	-	744	66.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	9 390	2 067	22.0%	2 635	28.1%	4 702	50.1%	1 347	48.2%	95.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 374)	1 947		367		2 314		(137)		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 926	8 750	54.9%	2 000	12.6%	10 750	67.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(12 448)	10 697		2 367		13 064		(137)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(12 448)	10 697		2 367		13 064		(137)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(12 448)	10 697		2 367		13 064		(137)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(12 448)	10 697		2 367		13 064		(137)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	15 926	1 360	8.5%	3 939	24.7%	5 299	33.3%	3 256	38.2%	21.0%
National Government	15 926	1 360	8.5%	3 939	24.7%	5 299	33.3%	3 256	38.2%	21.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	15 926	1 360	8.5%	3 939	24.7%	5 299	33.3%	3 256	38.2%	21.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	15 926	1 360	8.5%	3 939	24.7%	5 299	33.3%	3 256	38.2%	21.0%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 426	1 360	16.1%	1 640	19.5%	3 001	35.6%	1 703	28.2%	(3.7%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	8 426	1 360	16.1%	1 640	19.5%	3 001	35.6%	1 703	28.2%	(3.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	7 500	-	-	2 299	30.7%	2 299	30.7%	1 553	43.3%	48.1%
Electricity	2 000	-	-	1 502	75.1%	1 502	75.1%	785	75.4%	91.3%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	768	35.8%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	5 500	-	-	797	14.5%	797	14.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	48 629	20 029	41.2%	11 366	23.4%	31 395	64.6%	8 335	36.8%	36.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	606	407	67.1%	357	58.9%	763	125.9%	184	13.1%	94.3%
Service charges	4 565	1 236	27.1%	1 471	32.2%	2 707	59.3%	1 204	19.6%	22.1%
Other revenue	1 498	77	5.1%	211	14.1%	288	19.2%	214	69.9%	(1.6%)
Government - operating	25 733	9 265	36.0%	7 328	28.5%	16 593	64.5%	6 284	35.3%	16.6%
Government - capital	15 926	9 000	56.5%	2 000	12.6%	11 000	69.1%	449	50.8%	345.0%
Interest	300	44	14.5%	-	-	44	14.5%	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(42 857)	(12 768)	29.8%	(10 700)	25.0%	(23 469)	54.8%	(9 353)	34.7%	14.4%
Suppliers and employees	(42 705)	(12 545)	29.4%	(10 700)	25.1%	(23 246)	54.4%	(9 353)	39.8%	14.4%
Finance charges	(152)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(223)	-	-	-	(223)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 772	7 261	125.8%	666	11.5%	7 926	137.3%	(1 017)	40.4%	(165.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(15 926)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(15 926)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 926)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(10 154)	7 261	(71.5%)	666	(6.6%)	7 926	(78.1%)	(1 017)	858.3%	(165.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	4	-	7 265	-	4	-	11 204	-	(35.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(10 154)	7 265	(71.5%)	7 930	(78.1%)	7 930	(78.1%)	10 187	858.3%	(22.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Orgars of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 402	6.8%	2 809	4.3%	2 745	4.2%	54 873	84.6%	64 829	89.4%
Bulk Water	35	.9%	197	5.4%	-	-	3 436	93.7%	3 668	5.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8	3.2%	1	.2%	16	6.3%	234	90.3%	259	.4%
Auditor-General	203	6.9%	741	25.2%	811	27.6%	1 186	40.3%	2 941	4.1%
Other	26	3.3%	73	9.0%	42	5.2%	672	82.6%	813	1.1%
Total	4 674	6.4%	3 821	5.3%	3 615	5.0%	60 401	83.3%	72 511	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Veli	053 066 0041
Financial Manager	Mr Disang Molaole	053 663 0041

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: THEMBELIHLE (NC076)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	68 607	20 759	30.3%	14 662	21.4%	35 421	51.6%	12 801	44.9%	14.5%
Property rates	8 406	4 364	51.9%	(3)	-	4 361	51.9%	(35)	54.1%	(92.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	15 532	3 343	21.5%	3 142	20.2%	6 485	41.8%	2 505	42.1%	25.4%
Service charges - water revenue	4 636	899	19.4%	1 145	24.7%	2 044	44.1%	925	36.1%	23.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 332	820	24.6%	857	25.7%	1 676	50.3%	804	61.3%	6.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 731	449	25.9%	456	26.4%	906	52.3%	410	61.9%	11.2%
Service charges - other	-	89	-	(131)	-	(42)	-	119	-	(210.2%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 046	105	10.0%	106	10.2%	211	20.2%	263	64.1%	(59.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	642	99	15.4%	134	20.9%	233	36.3%	100	59.0%	34.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 025	256	25.0%	256	25.0%	512	49.9%	162	70.5%	57.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	588	8	1.4%	4	.7%	13	2.2%	21	3.2%	(79.2%)
Licences and permits	664	60	9.0%	47	7.1%	107	16.2%	97	49.8%	(51.4%)
Agency services	-	293	-	266	-	559	-	70	286.1%	282.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	27 936	9 805	35.1%	7 831	28.0%	17 636	63.1%	6 975	61.7%	12.3%
Other own revenue	3 070	170	5.5%	550	17.9%	720	23.5%	381	12.1%	44.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	67 356	11 837	17.6%	14 631	21.7%	26 469	39.3%	13 401	38.2%	9.2%
Employee related costs	27 897	6 369	22.8%	6 684	24.0%	13 054	46.8%	6 886	49.4%	(2.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 779	737	26.5%	701	25.2%	1 439	51.8%	670	51.5%	4.7%
Debt impairment	-	374	-	(82)	-	291	-	10	3.8%	(951.8%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 233	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	384	429	111.7%	520	135.4%	949	247.0%	420	120.4%	23.9%
Bulk purchases	7 065	1 545	21.9%	3 326	47.1%	4 871	68.9%	953	17.8%	248.9%
Other Materials	1 331	58	4.3%	121	9.1%	179	13.4%	263	29.8%	(54.0%)
Contracted services	-	356	-	48	-	404	-	13	82.0%	278.1%
Transfers and grants	7 557	648	8.6%	1 541	20.4%	2 189	29.0%	1 543	271.2%	(.1%)
Other expenditure	12 111	1 321	10.9%	1 772	14.6%	3 093	25.5%	2 644	50.6%	(33.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 252	8 921		31		8 952		(600)		
Transfers recognised - capital	33 209	3 000	9.0%	8 916	26.8%	11 916	35.9%	2 234	38.4%	299.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	34 461	11 921		8 947		20 869		1 634		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	34 461	11 921		8 947		20 869		1 634		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	34 461	11 921		8 947		20 869		1 634		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	34 461	11 921		8 947		20 869		1 634		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	33 367	4 974	14.9%	6 023	18.1%	10 997	33.0%	3 347	26.7%	80.0%
National Government	33 209	1 972	5.9%	6 023	18.1%	7 995	24.1%	3 347	26.7%	80.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	33 209	1 972	5.9%	6 023	18.1%	7 995	24.1%	3 347	26.7%	80.0%
Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	156	3 002	1 926.2%	-	-	3 002	1 926.2%	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	33 367	4 974	14.9%	6 023	18.1%	10 997	33.0%	3 347	26.7%	80.0%
Governance and Administration	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 919	1 972	22.1%	3 228	36.2%	5 200	58.3%	2 547	32.5%	26.7%
Planning and Development	8 917	1 972	22.1%	3 228	36.2%	5 200	58.3%	2 547	32.5%	26.7%
Road Transport	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	24 378	3 002	12.3%	2 795	11.5%	5 797	23.8%	800	16.0%	249.4%
Electricity	18 325	-	-	2 074	11.3%	2 074	11.3%	800	80.0%	159.3%
Water	-	3 002	-	721	-	3 723	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	6 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	98 867	33 345	33.7%	35 337	35.7%	68 682	69.5%	24 589	85.1%	43.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 406	991	11.8%	1 010	12.0%	2 001	23.8%	580	67.7%	74.1%
Service charges	25 231	7 198	28.5%	4 236	16.8%	11 434	45.3%	3 898	53.5%	8.6%
Other revenue	2 417	6 486	268.3%	14 178	586.5%	20 664	854.8%	10 967	313.2%	29.3%
Government - operating	27 936	12 470	44.6%	8 113	29.0%	20 583	73.7%	7 413	71.9%	9.4%
Government - capital	33 209	6 200	18.7%	7 800	23.5%	14 000	42.2%	1 469	64.8%	431.0%
Interest	1 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	31.1%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(67 356)	(29 331)	43.5%	(27 843)	41.3%	(57 174)	84.9%	(23 907)	106.5%	16.5%
Suppliers and employees	(56 457)	(28 102)	49.8%	(25 931)	45.9%	(54 033)	95.7%	(21 730)	101.4%	19.3%
Finance charges	(819)	(250)	30.6%	(371)	45.4%	(622)	75.9%	(179)	56.1%	107.9%
Transfers and grants	(10 080)	(979)	9.7%	(1 541)	15.3%	(2 520)	25.0%	(1 998)	-	(22.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31 511	4 014	12.7%	7 493	23.8%	11 507	36.5%	682	.9%	998.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	2 950	65	2.2%	43	1.5%	109	3.7%	46	2.2%	(6.2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	65	-	43	-	109	-	46	-	(6.2%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(33 209)	(5 157)	15.5%	(2 661)	8.0%	(7 818)	23.5%	(3 187)	27.5%	(16.5%)
Capital assets	(33 209)	(5 157)	15.5%	(2 661)	8.0%	(7 818)	23.5%	(3 187)	27.5%	(16.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 260)	(5 091)	16.8%	(2 618)	8.7%	(7 709)	25.5%	(3 140)	44.7%	(16.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	56	-	37	-	93	-	34	-	8.3%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	56	-	37	-	93	-	34	-	8.3%
Payments	-	(179)	-	(178)	-	(357)	-	(241)	100.1%	(26.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(179)	-	(178)	-	(357)	-	(241)	100.1%	(26.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(123)	-	(141)	-	(263)	-	(207)	(9.9%)	(32.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 251	(1 200)	(95.9%)	4 735	378.4%	3 535	282.5%	(2 665)	(69.7%)	(277.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	601	726	120.8%	(474)	(79.0%)	726	120.8%	(82)	-	479.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 852	(474)	(25.6%)	4 261	230.1%	4 261	230.1%	(2 747)	(57.6%)	(255.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	441	2.8%	362	2.3%	342	2.2%	14 350	92.6%	15 495	31.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 085	19.7%	652	11.9%	241	4.4%	3 517	64.0%	5 496	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	289	4.6%	187	3.0%	157	2.5%	5 595	89.8%	6 227	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	314	2.7%	235	2.0%	208	1.8%	10 878	93.5%	11 635	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	168	2.5%	127	1.9%	120	1.8%	6 232	93.8%	6 647	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	24	1.5%	20	1.2%	15	.9%	1 580	96.4%	1 639	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	24	1.4%	18	1.1%	72	4.3%	1 556	93.2%	1 670	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 345	4.8%	1 601	3.3%	1 155	2.4%	43 707	89.5%	48 808	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	145	26.7%	148	27.3%	124	22.8%	126	23.2%	543	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	532	20.0%	317	11.9%	48	1.8%	1 760	66.3%	2 657	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 311	3.1%	934	2.2%	811	1.9%	39 861	92.9%	42 918	87.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	356	13.2%	202	7.5%	173	6.4%	1 960	72.8%	2 691	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 345	4.8%	1 601	3.3%	1 155	2.4%	43 707	89.5%	48 808	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 045	6.1%	225	.3%	1 264	1.9%	60 849	91.7%	66 383	88.0%
Bulk Water	3	6.0%	49	93.6%	0	.4%	-	-	53	.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	495	8.5%	558	9.6%	338	5.8%	4 432	76.1%	5 824	7.7%
Auditor-General	177	5.6%	1 124	35.6%	839	26.6%	1 016	32.2%	3 157	4.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 721	6.3%	1 956	2.6%	2 442	3.2%	66 298	87.9%	75 417	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Michael Ruben Jack	053 203 0008 / 5
Financial Manager	Mr Radiile Jacob Shuping	053 203 0008 / 5

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYATHEMBA (NC077)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	108 206	49 427	45.7%	11 216	10.4%	60 644	56.0%	21 605	53.5%	(48.1%)
Property rates	19 209	24 213	126.0%	(1 764)	(9.2%)	22 449	116.9%	(18)	82.6%	9 970.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	18 053	4 727	26.2%	4 613	25.6%	9 340	51.7%	4 493	46.1%	2.7%
Service charges - water revenue	13 335	2 915	21.9%	3 689	27.7%	6 604	49.5%	3 665	37.6%	.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 377	2 345	53.6%	2 290	52.3%	4 635	105.9%	2 206	49.7%	3.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 817	982	54.0%	953	52.5%	1 935	106.5%	920	-	3.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	12 826	183	1.4%	387	3.0%	569	4.4%	208	2.2%	85.8%
Interest earned - external investments	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.8%	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 596	410	25.7%	435	27.3%	845	53.0%	381	59.3%	14.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	13	6	48.1%	-	-	6	48.1%	-	.9%	-
Licences and permits	1 127	1	.1%	3	.3%	5	.4%	4	1.8%	(23.9%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	34 353	12 982	37.8%	-	-	12 982	37.8%	9 175	75.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 496	663	44.3%	610	40.8%	1 274	85.1%	571	473.7%	6.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	108 583	21 108	19.4%	27 234	25.1%	48 342	44.5%	25 678	42.6%	6.1%
Employee related costs	44 163	10 007	22.7%	9 956	22.5%	19 963	45.2%	10 488	43.7%	(5.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 112	833	26.8%	833	26.8%	1 667	53.6%	698	42.8%	19.5%
Debt impairment	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.2%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	15 584	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 442	6	.4%	75	5.2%	80	5.6%	9	34.3%	699.8%
Bulk purchases	20 075	2 106	10.5%	6 916	34.4%	9 022	44.9%	4 191	49.8%	65.0%
Other Materials	-	814	-	662	-	1 476	-	1 044	-	(36.6%)
Contracted services	14 107	1 459	10.3%	2 285	16.2%	3 743	26.5%	3 271	35.4%	(30.2%)
Transfers and grants	1 687	3 779	224.0%	4 280	253.7%	8 059	477.7%	4 238	128.8%	1.0%
Other expenditure	8 406	2 104	25.0%	2 225	26.5%	4 329	51.5%	1 739	37.5%	28.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(377)	28 319		(16 017)		12 302		(4 073)		
Transfers recognised - capital	18 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	17 947	28 319		(16 017)		12 302		(4 073)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	17 947	28 319		(16 017)		12 302		(4 073)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	17 947	28 319		(16 017)		12 302		(4 073)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 947	28 319		(16 017)		12 302		(4 073)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	18 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government	18 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	18 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	18 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	9 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	8 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	113 975	48 716	42.7%	24 125	21.2%	72 841	63.9%	21 640	65.3%	11.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 367	14 936	97.2%	(843)	(5.5%)	14 093	91.7%	331	140.2%	(354.4%)
Service charges	32 955	10 969	33.3%	11 545	35.0%	22 514	68.3%	11 011	58.5%	4.9%
Other revenue	13 966	854	6.1%	997	7.1%	1 851	13.3%	742	14.1%	34.3%
Government - operating	33 363	15 647	46.9%	9 491	28.4%	25 138	75.3%	9 175	71.8%	3.4%
Government - capital	18 324	5 900	32.2%	2 500	13.6%	8 400	45.8%	-	59.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	-	410	-	435	-	845	-	381	80.9%	14.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(94 056)	(22 561)	24.0%	(20 746)	22.1%	(43 306)	46.0%	(25 707)	55.1%	(19.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(92 614)	(18 776)	20.3%	(16 451)	17.8%	(35 227)	38.0%	(21 460)	46.8%	(23.3%)
Finance charges	(1 442)	(6)	.4%	(75)	5.2%	(80)	5.6%	(9)	34.3%	691.3%
Transfers and grants	-	(3 779)	-	(4 220)	-	(7 999)	-	(4 238)	-	(.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	19 919	26 155	131.3%	3 379	17.0%	29 534	148.3%	(4 067)	164.6%	(183.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	747	3 750	502.0%	450	60.2%	4 200	562.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	3 750	-	450	-	4 200	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(18 324)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(18 324)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(17 577)	3 750	(21.3%)	450	(2.6%)	4 200	(23.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	(2)	-	(2)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	(2)	-	(2)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	(2)	-	(2)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 342	29 905	1 276.9%	3 828	163.4%	33 733	1 440.3%	(4 067)	(3 283.0%)	(194.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	205	-	30 110	-	205	-	19 765	-	52.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 342	30 110	1 285.7%	33 938	1 449.1%	33 938	1 449.1%	15 697	(3 313.8%)	116.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Orgars of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 006	5.8%	1 871	5.4%	2 135	6.2%	28 541	82.6%	34 554	74.9%
Bulk Water	54	1.0%	89	1.7%	173	3.3%	4 859	93.9%	5 174	11.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	1 109	47.7%	887	38.2%	109	4.7%	217	9.4%	2 322	5.0%
Other	17	.4%	1	-	406	9.9%	3 666	89.6%	4 090	8.9%
Total	3 185	6.9%	2 849	6.2%	2 823	6.1%	37 283	80.8%	46 141	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Willem Jimmy Stadhouer	053 353 5300
Financial Manager	Mr Howard Humphrey Meiring	053 353 5301

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	137 219	50 193	36.6%	51 178	37.3%	101 370	73.9%	27 421	57.9%	86.6%
Property rates	13 056	12 625	96.7%	2	-	12 627	96.7%	(17)	132.6%	(113.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	40 811	8 849	21.7%	8 919	21.9%	17 768	43.5%	6 866	37.8%	29.9%
Service charges - water revenue	18 671	4 978	26.7%	5 682	30.4%	10 660	57.1%	4 510	48.8%	26.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 876	2 159	44.3%	2 128	43.6%	4 287	87.9%	1 516	93.0%	40.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 402	1 698	49.9%	1 682	49.5%	3 381	99.4%	1 136	79.1%	48.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	434	38	8.8%	171	39.5%	209	48.2%	143	66.9%	20.1%
Interest earned - external investments	263	38	14.4%	16	6.0%	54	20.5%	29	30.9%	(44.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	526	444	84.5%	108	20.6%	553	105.1%	134	114.8%	(19.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 636	97	2.7%	69	1.9%	167	4.6%	96	7.1%	(27.9%)
Licences and permits	121	181	149.9%	70	58.0%	252	207.9%	266	-	(73.7%)
Agency services	1 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	49 479	18 918	38.2%	30 268	61.2%	49 186	99.4%	12 567	65.4%	140.9%
Other own revenue	808	167	20.7%	2 061	255.1%	2 228	275.8%	175	8.5%	1 075.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	185 238	36 036	19.5%	30 892	16.7%	66 928	36.1%	36 912	41.9%	(16.3%)
Employee related costs	65 096	14 192	21.8%	16 347	25.1%	30 539	46.9%	15 472	62.7%	5.7%
Remuneration of councillors	4 919	1 107	22.5%	1 179	24.0%	2 286	46.5%	1 069	51.2%	10.4%
Debt impairment	15 104	(17)	(.1%)	-	-	(17)	(.1%)	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	5 218	2 784	53.4%	1 404	26.9%	4 188	80.3%	3 090	288.3%	(54.5%)
Bulk purchases	42 400	11 727	27.7%	3 645	8.6%	15 372	36.3%	9 997	43.8%	(63.5%)
Other Materials	5 004	285	5.7%	367	7.3%	652	13.0%	441	-	(16.9%)
Contracted services	10 613	1 211	11.4%	1 259	11.9%	2 470	23.3%	1 042	208.8%	20.8%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	25 267	4 747	18.8%	6 690	26.5%	11 437	45.3%	5 801	25.4%	15.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(48 018)	14 157		20 285		34 443		(9 491)		
Transfers recognised - capital	28 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	(5)	-	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(19 163)	14 152		20 285		34 438		(9 491)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(19 163)	14 152		20 285		34 438		(9 491)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(19 163)	14 152		20 285		34 438		(9 491)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(19 163)	14 152		20 285		34 438		(9 491)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	31 026	3 210	10.3%	7 544	24.3%	10 753	34.7%	4 120	6.2%	83.1%
National Government	28 855	3 210	11.1%	7 544	26.1%	10 753	37.3%	4 120	6.6%	83.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	28 855	3 210	11.1%	7 544	26.1%	10 753	37.3%	4 120	6.6%	83.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.0%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	31 026	3 210	10.3%	7 544	24.3%	10 753	34.7%	4 120	6.2%	83.1%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 527	873	7.0%	5 441	43.4%	6 314	50.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	12 527	873	7.0%	5 441	43.4%	6 314	50.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	18 499	2 336	12.6%	2 103	11.4%	4 440	24.0%	4 120	6.8%	(49.0%)
Electricity	6 053	858	14.2%	2 103	34.7%	2 961	48.9%	4 120	20.9%	(49.0%)
Water	7 500	1 478	19.7%	-	-	1 478	19.7%	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	3 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	153 952	44 172	28.7%	57 619	37.4%	101 791	66.1%	22 077	39.7%	161.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 098	2 936	26.5%	2 968	26.7%	5 905	53.2%	2 393	49.1%	24.0%
Service charges	57 596	9 937	17.3%	11 352	19.7%	21 288	37.0%	6 583	29.4%	72.4%
Other revenue	6 135	484	7.9%	2 372	38.7%	2 856	46.6%	424	12.8%	459.5%
Government - operating	49 479	21 583	43.6%	31 102	62.9%	52 685	106.5%	12 567	82.1%	147.5%
Government - capital	28 855	8 750	30.3%	9 700	33.6%	18 450	63.9%	-	21.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	789	482	61.1%	124	15.8%	607	76.9%	110	74.4%	13.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(158 516)	(40 295)	25.4%	(37 829)	23.9%	(78 124)	49.3%	(25 653)	45.7%	47.5%
Suppliers and employees	(153 299)	(37 511)	24.5%	(36 424)	23.8%	(73 936)	48.2%	(23 521)	43.1%	54.9%
Finance charges	(5 218)	(2 784)	53.4%	(1 404)	26.9%	(4 188)	80.3%	(2 132)	230.8%	(34.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(4 564)	3 877	(84.9%)	19 790	(433.6%)	23 667	(518.5%)	(3 576)	27.2%	(653.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	1 302	-	(12 527)	-	(11 225)	-	15 442	-	(181.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	5	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	1 297	-	(12 527)	-	(11 230)	-	15 442	-	(181.1%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(31 026)	(3 229)	10.4%	(7 546)	24.3%	(10 775)	34.7%	(1 930)	5.6%	291.1%
Capital assets	(31 026)	(3 229)	10.4%	(7 546)	24.3%	(10 775)	34.7%	(1 930)	5.6%	291.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(31 026)	(1 927)	6.2%	(20 073)	64.7%	(22 000)	70.9%	13 512	(17.4%)	(248.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	10	(0)	(2.5%)	4	37.0%	3	34.5%	(1)	-	(354.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(0)	-	4	-	3	-	(1)	-	(354.0%)
Payments	(1 856)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.4%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 856)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.4%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 846)	(0)	-	4	(.2%)	3	(.2%)	(1)	.4%	(354.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(37 436)	1 950	(5.2%)	(279)	.7%	1 670	(4.5%)	9 935	(104.8%)	(102.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	100	1 204	1 203.7%	3 153	3 153.4%	1 204	1 203.7%	(3 989)	-	(179.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(37 336)	3 153	(8.4%)	2 874	(7.7%)	2 874	(7.7%)	5 946	(21.7%)	(51.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 116	6.8%	1 530	4.9%	1 278	4.1%	26 396	84.3%	31 320	34.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 742	33.8%	385	7.5%	213	4.1%	2 815	54.6%	5 156	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	532	3.6%	241	1.6%	164	1.1%	13 774	93.6%	14 711	16.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	756	4.3%	552	3.1%	500	2.8%	15 825	89.7%	17 633	19.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	594	3.8%	475	3.0%	439	2.8%	14 188	90.4%	15 696	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	632	15.2%	610	14.7%	592	14.3%	2 318	55.8%	4 152	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19	1.4%	18	1.4%	20	1.5%	1 272	95.7%	1 330	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 391	7.1%	3 812	4.2%	3 206	3.6%	76 588	85.1%	89 997	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	471	33.3%	54	3.8%	52	3.7%	835	59.1%	1 412	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	894	14.4%	329	5.3%	172	2.8%	4 804	77.5%	6 199	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 026	6.1%	3 430	4.2%	2 981	3.6%	70 949	86.1%	82 386	91.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 391	7.1%	3 812	4.2%	3 206	3.6%	76 588	85.1%	89 997	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	1 362	1.3%	103 398	98.7%	104 760	90.5%
Bulk Water	86	56.6%	64	42.1%	1	.8%	1	.5%	151	.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	311	3.6%	780	9.1%	1 464	17.0%	6 044	70.3%	8 599	7.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	700	30.8%	686	30.2%	885	39.0%	2 271	2.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	397	.3%	1 543	1.3%	3 513	3.0%	110 328	95.3%	115 781	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Piiet Papier	
Financial Manager	Ms CC ZEALAND	053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PIXLEY KA SEME (NC) (DC7)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	57 191	13 575	23.7%	31 583	55.2%	45 158	79.0%	14 343	57.2%	120.2%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	71	-	-	28	38.9%	28	38.9%	18	62.1%	57.6%
Interest earned - external investments	510	130	25.6%	206	40.3%	336	65.9%	237	147.0%	(13.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	28	-	28	-	18	-	54.9%
Transfers recognised - operational	53 538	11 990	22.4%	30 128	56.3%	42 118	78.7%	13 700	57.5%	119.9%
Other own revenue	3 072	1 455	47.4%	1 194	38.9%	2 649	86.2%	371	21.3%	221.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	55 773	13 140	23.6%	23 997	43.0%	37 137	66.6%	14 713	52.4%	63.1%
Employee related costs	33 571	8 492	25.3%	15 988	47.6%	24 480	72.9%	10 263	60.1%	55.8%
Remuneration of councillors	4 456	1 052	23.6%	2 451	55.0%	3 503	78.6%	1 334	55.5%	83.8%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	895	791	88.4%	1 517	169.5%	2 308	257.9%	301	73.7%	404.4%
Contracted services	1 852	525	28.4%	670	36.2%	1 195	64.5%	847	50.9%	(20.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 938	2 280	17.6%	3 370	26.1%	5 651	43.7%	1 968	28.2%	71.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 418	435		7 587		8 022		(369)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 418	435		7 587		8 022		(369)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 418	435		7 587		8 022		(369)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 418	435		7 587		8 022		(369)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 418	435		7 587		8 022		(369)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	1 650	-	-	987	59.8%	987	59.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	-	-	-	987	-	987	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	987	-	987	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 650	-	-	987	59.8%	987	59.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	1 650	-	-	987	59.8%	987	59.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 650	-	-	987	59.8%	987	59.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	57 191	13 445	23.5%	31 507	55.1%	44 951	78.6%	14 343	57.3%	119.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3 143	1 455	46.3%	1 240	39.5%	2 695	85.7%	406	45.7%	205.1%
Government - operating	53 538	11 990	22.4%	30 128	56.3%	42 118	78.7%	13 700	57.5%	119.9%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	510	-	-	138	27.1%	138	27.1%	237	147.0%	(41.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(53 773)	(34 569)	64.3%	(33 789)	62.8%	(68 358)	127.1%	(30 218)	142.1%	11.8%
Suppliers and employees	(53 713)	(34 569)	64.4%	(33 789)	62.9%	(68 358)	127.3%	(30 218)	142.4%	11.8%
Finance charges	(60)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 418	(21 124)	(617.9%)	(2 282)	(66.8%)	(23 407)	(684.7%)	(15 874)	(1 093.5%)	(85.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	21 127	-	2 931	-	24 058	-	16 105	-	(81.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	(7 513)	-	(12 398)	-	(19 911)	-	(2 569)	-	382.7%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	10 465	-	13 174	-	23 638	-	18 340	-	(28.2%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	18 176	-	2 156	-	20 331	-	334	-	545.5%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	21 127	-	2 931	-	24 058	-	16 105	-	(81.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(15)	-	(129)	-	(144)	-	(304)	49.0%	(57.4%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(15)	-	(129)	-	(144)	-	(304)	49.0%	(57.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(15)	-	(129)	-	(144)	-	(304)	49.0%	(57.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 418	(12)	(.4%)	520	15.2%	507	14.8%	(73)	(9.9%)	(810.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 472	220	6.3%	208	6.0%	220	6.3%	48	-	333.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 891	208	3.0%	727	10.6%	727	10.6%	(25)	(1.0%)	(2 981.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	340	24.5%	336	24.2%	288	20.8%	424	30.5%	1 389	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	340	24.5%	336	24.2%	288	20.8%	424	30.5%	1 389	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	335	24.3%	335	24.3%	287	20.8%	424	30.7%	1 381	99.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5	67.1%	1	16.8%	1	16.1%	-	-	8	.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	340	24.5%	336	24.2%	288	20.8%	424	30.5%	1 389	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	802	39.1%	526	25.6%	460	22.4%	266	12.9%	2 053	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	802	39.1%	526	25.6%	460	22.4%	266	12.9%	2 053	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rodney Eric Pieterse	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	Mr Bradley F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: !KAI! GARIB (NC082)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	231 732	81 942	35.4%	57 236	24.7%	139 179	60.1%	50 592	50.2%	13.1%
Property rates	22 580	18 462	81.8%	(464)	(2.1%)	17 999	79.7%	(54)	4.5%	751.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	1 178	-	1 718	-	2 896	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	77 113	15 606	20.2%	18 061	23.4%	33 667	43.7%	16 273	44.0%	11.0%
Service charges - water revenue	18 404	3 685	20.0%	4 381	23.8%	8 066	43.8%	8 295	61.0%	(47.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 564	2 899	25.1%	2 900	25.1%	5 800	50.2%	2 831	48.0%	2.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 391	2 117	25.2%	2 121	25.3%	4 238	50.5%	1 999	46.5%	6.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	69	224	323.7%	29	42.4%	254	366.1%	15	12.3%	100.9%
Interest earned - external investments	28	107	383.8%	(3)	(10.9%)	104	372.9%	(22)	(11.5%)	(86.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 397	3 303	35.2%	3 382	36.0%	6 686	71.2%	2 699	56.5%	25.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	52	13	25.2%	25	47.6%	38	72.7%	20	14.9%	20.3%
Licences and permits	1 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	82 250	34 196	41.6%	24 878	30.2%	59 074	71.8%	18 325	67.3%	35.8%
Other own revenue	479	151	31.6%	208	43.3%	359	74.9%	212	59.5%	(2.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	231 232	40 546	17.5%	76 601	33.1%	117 147	50.7%	57 254	46.6%	33.8%
Employee related costs	101 837	25 115	24.7%	31 382	30.8%	56 497	55.5%	29 865	57.9%	5.1%
Remuneration of councillors	7 009	1 650	23.5%	1 650	23.5%	3 299	47.1%	1 454	46.8%	13.5%
Debt impairment	17 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 590	6	.4%	6 881	432.8%	6 887	433.2%	292	20.9%	2 257.4%
Bulk purchases	58 656	-	-	20 073	34.2%	20 073	34.2%	13 783	35.5%	45.6%
Other Materials	6 586	1 714	26.0%	2 282	34.6%	3 996	60.7%	-	2.8%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	8 590	2 827	32.9%	2 844	33.1%	5 671	66.0%	4 399	47.8%	(35.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	9.3%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	26 180	9 234	35.3%	11 489	43.9%	20 723	79.2%	7 291	100.1%	57.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	500	41 396		(19 365)		22 031		(6 661)		
Transfers recognised - capital	25 934	9 500	36.6%	-	-	9 500	36.6%	13 088	75.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	26 434	50 896		(19 365)		31 531		6 427		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	26 434	50 896		(19 365)		31 531		6 427		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	26 434	50 896		(19 365)		31 531		6 427		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	26 434	50 896		(19 365)		31 531		6 427		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	26 434	6 835	25.9%	4 629	17.5%	11 464	43.4%	14 942	66.5%	(69.0%)
National Government	25 934	6 467	24.9%	4 197	16.2%	10 664	41.1%	14 696	68.3%	(71.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	25 934	6 467	24.9%	4 197	16.2%	10 664	41.1%	14 696	68.3%	(71.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	500	368	73.5%	432	86.5%	800	160.0%	246	22.6%	75.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	26 434	6 835	25.9%	4 629	17.5%	11 464	43.4%	14 942	66.5%	(69.0%)
Governance and Administration	500	183	36.6%	34	6.8%	217	43.4%	148	9.9%	(77.1%)
Executive & Council	500	31	6.2%	27	5.5%	58	11.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	86	-	6	-	92	-	46	4.6%	(87.6%)
Corporate Services	-	66	-	1	-	67	-	102	-	(99.2%)
Community and Public Safety	-	220	-	1 145	-	1 364	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	220	-	1 145	-	1 364	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	42	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	12	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	25 934	6 417	24.7%	3 451	13.3%	9 867	38.0%	14 752	68.7%	(76.6%)
Electricity	-	2 442	-	1 276	-	3 718	-	6 375	121.2%	(80.0%)
Water	20 934	2 209	10.6%	618	3.0%	2 827	13.5%	7 331	72.8%	(91.6%)
Waste Water Management	5 000	1 515	30.3%	1 478	29.6%	2 993	59.9%	1 045	13.1%	41.3%
Waste Management	-	250	-	79	-	329	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	225 223	75 280	33.4%	74 623	33.1%	149 903	66.6%	53 358	53.9%	39.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	22 580	5 161	22.9%	7 979	35.3%	13 140	58.2%	1 567	17.8%	409.1%
Service charges	83 029	20 059	24.2%	22 733	27.4%	42 792	51.5%	21 218	45.6%	7.1%
Other revenue	2 005	1 828	91.2%	16 493	822.6%	18 321	913.8%	(3 517)	(119.3%)	(569.0%)
Government - operating	82 250	35 363	43.0%	23 925	29.1%	59 288	72.1%	18 325	67.3%	30.6%
Government - capital	25 934	9 500	36.6%	-	-	9 500	36.6%	13 088	72.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	9 425	3 369	35.8%	3 493	37.1%	6 862	72.8%	2 676	81.1%	30.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(197 682)	(59 682)	30.2%	(72 655)	36.8%	(132 337)	66.9%	(57 254)	52.1%	26.9%
Suppliers and employees	(196 092)	(59 676)	30.4%	(72 655)	37.1%	(132 330)	67.5%	(56 792)	53.6%	27.9%
Finance charges	(1 590)	(6)	.4%	-	-	(6)	.4%	(292)	20.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(169)	11.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27 541	15 598	56.6%	1 968	7.1%	17 566	63.8%	(3 895)	62.9%	(150.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	(900)	-	3 672	-	2 772	-	667	270.4%	450.4%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	591	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(900)	-	3 672	-	2 772	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(25 934)	(10 031)	38.7%	(10 164)	39.2%	(20 195)	77.9%	(10 053)	53.8%	1.1%
Capital assets	(25 934)	(10 031)	38.7%	(10 164)	39.2%	(20 195)	77.9%	(10 053)	53.8%	1.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25 934)	(10 931)	42.1%	(6 492)	25.0%	(17 423)	67.2%	(9 386)	50.7%	(30.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	53.9%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	53.9%	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	53.9%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 607	4 667	290.4%	(4 523)	(281.4%)	144	8.9%	(13 266)	528.5%	(65.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	(157)	-	4 510	-	(157)	-	18 822	47.2%	(76.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 607	4 510	280.6%	(14)	(.9%)	(14)	(.9%)	5 556	258.7%	(100.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 003	4.5%	1 074	2.4%	945	2.1%	40 155	90.9%	44 177	27.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 356	14.5%	1 552	5.2%	891	3.0%	23 268	77.4%	30 067	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 019	2.6%	938	2.4%	1 017	2.6%	36 388	92.4%	39 361	24.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	991	4.9%	587	2.9%	510	2.5%	18 302	89.8%	20 390	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	749	3.9%	516	2.7%	466	2.4%	17 478	91.0%	19 209	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	251	3.3%	173	2.3%	224	3.0%	6 918	91.4%	7 567	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 370	5.8%	4 840	3.0%	4 053	2.5%	142 508	88.6%	160 771	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	448	5.6%	239	3.0%	194	2.4%	7 141	89.0%	8 022	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 189	10.5%	380	3.4%	339	3.0%	9 385	83.1%	11 293	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 625	5.6%	4 116	3.0%	3 325	2.4%	121 353	89.0%	136 418	84.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	108	2.1%	106	2.1%	195	3.9%	4 630	91.9%	5 038	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 370	5.8%	4 840	3.0%	4 053	2.5%	142 508	88.6%	160 771	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	5 604	3.0%	182 079	97.0%	187 684	80.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 863	100.0%	3 863	1.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 106	100.0%	25 106	10.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	833	9.4%	1 193	13.4%	1 479	16.7%	5 370	60.5%	8 876	3.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 127	100.0%	8 127	3.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	833	.4%	1 193	.5%	7 083	3.0%	224 545	96.1%	233 655	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak G.A. De Waal (Act)	054 431 6300
Financial Manager	Mrs Anthanique F. Beukes (Act)	054 461 6437

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: !KHEIS (NC084)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	45 259	22 908	50.6%	9 726	21.5%	32 634	72.1%	15 277	88.6%	(36.3%)
Property rates	4 368	7 095	162.4%	424	9.7%	7 519	172.1%	145	196.4%	191.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	4 301	872	20.3%	1 016	23.6%	1 889	43.9%	624	30.3%	62.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 780	485	27.2%	1 171	65.8%	1 655	93.0%	596	52.9%	96.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 891	662	22.9%	0	-	662	22.9%	1 071	70.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	593	81	13.7%	57	9.6%	138	23.2%	14	3.3%	306.0%
Interest earned - external investments	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	14.8%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	167	691	414.7%	710	426.4%	1 400	841.1%	130	86.5%	447.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	11	22	209.7%	9	80.7%	31	290.4%	419	9 996.8%	(98.0%)
Agency services	1 818	104	5.7%	64	3.5%	168	9.2%	228	13.4%	(72.2%)
Transfers recognised - operational	27 328	12 316	45.1%	6 205	22.7%	18 521	67.8%	11 578	90.8%	(46.4%)
Other own revenue	1 657	581	35.0%	71	4.3%	652	39.3%	436	96.5%	(83.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	59 722	9 493	15.9%	9 829	16.5%	19 321	32.4%	12 078	37.5%	(18.6%)
Employee related costs	28 964	6 702	23.1%	6 786	23.4%	13 488	46.6%	7 490	49.7%	(9.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 099	680	21.9%	698	22.5%	1 377	44.4%	370	24.1%	88.7%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 532	-	-	38	.8%	38	.8%	193	7.2%	(80.1%)
Finance charges	-	1	-	3	-	4	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	1 350	-	-	602	44.5%	602	44.5%	375	64.2%	60.6%
Other Materials	2 087	89	4.2%	194	9.3%	283	13.5%	169	9.0%	15.0%
Contracted services	3 709	1 378	37.2%	361	9.7%	1 739	46.9%	797	-	(54.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	18	-	128	-	146	-	163	-	(21.8%)
Other expenditure	15 981	625	3.9%	1 020	6.4%	1 646	10.3%	2 522	26.8%	(59.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 463)	13 415		(103)		13 313		3 200		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 567	8 920	61.2%	-	-	8 920	61.2%	-	24.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	104	22 335		(103)		22 233		3 200		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	104	22 335		(103)		22 233		3 200		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	104	22 335		(103)		22 233		3 200		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	104	22 335		(103)		22 233		3 200		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	14 567	7 034	48.3%	635	4.4%	7 669	52.6%	1 706	25.7%	(62.8%)
National Government	14 567	4 102	28.2%	505	3.5%	4 607	31.6%	1 706	25.7%	(70.4%)
Provincial Government	-	2 771	-	130	-	2 901	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	14 567	6 873	47.2%	635	4.4%	7 507	51.5%	1 706	25.7%	(62.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	162	-	-	-	162	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	14 567	7 034	48.3%	635	4.4%	7 669	52.6%	1 706	25.7%	(62.8%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	3 577	162	4.5%	-	-	162	4.5%	1 168	104.2%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	3 577	162	4.5%	-	-	162	4.5%	1 168	104.2%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	10 990	6 873	62.5%	635	5.8%	7 507	68.3%	538	8.4%	17.9%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	4 000	2 771	69.3%	130	3.3%	2 901	72.5%	538	11.7%	(75.8%)
Waste Water Management	6 990	4 102	58.7%	505	7.2%	4 607	65.9%	-	5.1%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	53 409	23 841	44.6%	5 282	9.9%	29 123	54.5%	18 510	69.8%	(71.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 500	752	30.1%	(341)	(13.6%)	411	16.4%	219	27.7%	(255.7%)
Service charges	5 272	585	11.1%	(685)	(13.0%)	(100)	(1.9%)	1 472	71.8%	(146.6%)
Other revenue	3 296	884	26.8%	74	2.2%	957	29.0%	1 098	70.5%	(93.3%)
Government - operating	27 328	12 691	46.4%	6 235	22.8%	18 926	69.3%	11 578	90.8%	(46.1%)
Government - capital	14 567	8 920	61.2%	-	-	8 920	61.2%	3 977	45.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	447	9	2.0%	(0)	(.1%)	9	2.0%	166	42.0%	(100.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55 190)	(14 248)	25.8%	(9 790)	17.7%	(24 039)	43.6%	(12 095)	44.9%	(19.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(55 190)	(14 248)	25.8%	(9 660)	17.5%	(23 908)	43.3%	(11 602)	43.9%	(16.7%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	(3)	-	(3)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	(128)	-	(128)	-	(493)	-	(74.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(1 781)	9 593	(538.6%)	(4 508)	253.2%	5 084	(285.5%)	6 415	417.6%	(170.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(14 567)	(7 866)	54.0%	-	-	(7 866)	54.0%	(1 945)	15.0%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(14 567)	(7 866)	54.0%	-	-	(7 866)	54.0%	(1 945)	15.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(13 717)	(7 866)	57.3%	-	-	(7 866)	57.3%	(1 945)	15.7%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15 498)	1 727	(11.1%)	(4 508)	29.1%	(2 782)	17.9%	4 470	(92.2%)	(200.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	177	-	1 904	-	177	-	8 285	-	(77.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(15 498)	1 904	(12.3%)	(2 605)	16.8%	(2 605)	16.8%	12 755	(92.2%)	(120.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	760	5.4%	311	2.2%	251	1.8%	12 744	90.6%	14 067	20.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	120	.8%	67	.4%	62	.4%	15 577	98.4%	15 826	23.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	339	4.3%	149	1.9%	148	1.9%	7 192	91.9%	7 828	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	490	4.2%	231	2.0%	229	1.9%	10 782	91.9%	11 731	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	6	.1%	11	.1%	14	.2%	7 232	99.6%	7 262	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(948)	(8.2%)	10	.1%	8	.1%	12 516	108.0%	11 585	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	766	1.1%	778	1.1%	712	1.0%	66 042	96.7%	68 298	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	428	100.0%	428	.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(38)	(1.0%)	42	1.1%	39	1.1%	3 626	98.8%	3 668	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	523	3.6%	252	1.7%	235	1.6%	13 694	93.1%	14 705	21.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	281	.6%	485	1.0%	438	.9%	48 294	97.6%	49 498	72.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	766	1.1%	778	1.1%	712	1.0%	66 042	96.7%	68 298	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	117	11.2%	115	11.1%	114	10.9%	695	66.7%	1 041	9.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	368	5.8%	1 060	16.8%	136	2.2%	4 729	75.2%	6 293	59.2%
Auditor-General	2 222	67.6%	487	14.8%	66	2.0%	513	15.6%	3 288	31.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 706	25.5%	1 663	15.7%	316	3.0%	5 937	55.9%	10 622	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tebogo Floyd Leeuw	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	Ms S Mahonie	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: TSANTSABANE (NC085)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	229 544	57 024	24.8%	8 522	3.7%	65 546	28.6%	35 001	37.9%	(75.7%)
Property rates	35 502	27 583	77.7%	(13)	-	27 569	77.7%	(5 231)	26.4%	(99.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	54 133	6 291	11.6%	13 724	25.4%	20 015	37.0%	6 237	33.1%	120.1%
Service charges - water revenue	49 317	1 705	3.5%	(1 340)	(2.7%)	366	.7%	3 433	17.9%	(139.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	21 976	3 625	16.5%	(1 811)	(8.2%)	1 814	8.3%	4 772	55.1%	(138.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	23 806	2 228	9.4%	(1 114)	(4.7%)	1 114	4.7%	3 045	37.6%	(136.6%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	246	66	27.1%	(29)	(11.9%)	37	15.2%	123	63.9%	(123.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	550	8	1.5%	(3)	(.5%)	5	1.0%	4	.9%	(177.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	600	19	3.1%	(8)	(1.3%)	11	1.8%	102	15.9%	(107.8%)
Licences and permits	520	650	124.9%	-	-	650	124.9%	396	220.4%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	40 760	14 744	36.2%	-	-	14 744	36.2%	21 029	93.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 134	(10)	(.9%)	(884)	(78.0%)	(895)	(78.9%)	1 092	18.7%	(181.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 000	115	11.5%	-	-	115	11.5%	-	.7%	-
Operating Expenditure	227 938	30 997	13.6%	12 515	5.5%	43 513	19.1%	40 566	30.9%	(69.1%)
Employee related costs	81 161	11 972	14.8%	6 110	7.5%	18 082	22.3%	18 769	45.8%	(67.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 699	414	11.2%	324	8.8%	738	20.0%	524	16.8%	(38.2%)
Debt impairment	11 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	17 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	5 455	1 565	28.7%	-	-	1 565	28.7%	-	4.3%	-
Bulk purchases	55 886	10 055	18.0%	4 030	7.2%	14 085	25.2%	13 631	41.7%	(70.4%)
Other Materials	7 563	917	12.1%	270	3.6%	1 186	15.7%	1 017	24.4%	(73.5%)
Contracted services	-	241	-	466	-	707	-	1 360	-	(65.8%)
Transfers and grants	9 675	1 457	15.1%	960	9.9%	2 418	25.0%	2 529	-	(62.0%)
Other expenditure	35 639	4 377	12.3%	355	1.0%	4 732	13.3%	2 735	7.9%	(87.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 606	26 027		(3 993)		22 034		(5 565)		
Transfers recognised - capital	19 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 435	26 027		(3 993)		22 034		(5 565)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 435	26 027		(3 993)		22 034		(5 565)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 435	26 027		(3 993)		22 034		(5 565)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 435	26 027		(3 993)		22 034		(5 565)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	20 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 702	21.0%	(100.0%)
National Government	19 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 702	36.6%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	19 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 702	36.6%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.1%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	20 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 702	21.0%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	1 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 702	52.2%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	15 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 702	52.2%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	220 663	41 744	18.9%	12 770	5.8%	54 514	24.7%	46 551	43.7%	(72.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	30 177	597	2.0%	1 672	5.5%	2 268	7.5%	3 891	26.7%	(57.0%)
Service charges	126 847	10 782	8.5%	6 207	4.9%	16 989	13.4%	10 114	13.7%	(38.6%)
Other revenue	2 500	6 169	246.8%	4 436	177.4%	10 604	424.2%	10 595	205.3%	(58.1%)
Government - operating	40 760	17 093	41.9%	450	1.1%	17 543	43.0%	21 948	104.5%	(97.9%)
Government - capital	19 829	7 100	35.8%	-	-	7 100	35.8%	-	50.3%	-
Interest	550	3	.6%	6	1.1%	9	1.7%	4	.9%	66.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(189 402)	(42 952)	22.7%	(19 423)	10.3%	(62 375)	32.9%	(35 506)	42.0%	(45.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(183 948)	(42 030)	22.8%	(16 641)	9.0%	(58 671)	31.9%	(32 744)	40.6%	(49.2%)
Finance charges	(5 455)	(0)	-	(1 249)	22.9%	(1 249)	22.9%	(1 299)	36.2%	(3.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	(921)	-	(1 534)		(2 455)	-	(1 463)	-	4.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31 260	(1 208)	(3.9%)	(6 653)	(21.3%)	(7 862)	(25.1%)	11 045	53.8%	(160.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(1 811)	115	(6.4%)	-	-	115	(6.4%)	-	1.2%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 000	115	11.5%	-	-	115	11.5%	-	.7%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(2 511)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(19 829)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 702)	36.6%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(19 829)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 702)	36.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(21 640)	115	(.5%)	-	-	115	(.5%)	(2 702)	87.7%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	6	-	-	8	138.3%	8	138.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6	-	-	8	138.3%	8	138.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	6	-	-	8	138.3%	8	138.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	9 627	(1 093)	(11.4%)	(6 645)	(69.0%)	(7 738)	(80.4%)	8 342	42.6%	(179.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	15 413	2 750	17.8%	1 657	10.7%	2 750	17.8%	2 952	7.0%	(43.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	25 040	1 657	6.6%	(4 989)	(19.9%)	(4 989)	(19.9%)	11 295	36.5%	(144.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr HG Mathobela	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	Ms Anita Kooverjee	053 313 7300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KGATELOPELE (NC086)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	97 467	22 478	23.1%	19 297	19.8%	41 776	42.9%	15 941	25.4%	21.1%
Property rates	14 966	3 045	20.3%	2 017	13.5%	5 062	33.8%	2 533	23.8%	(20.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	28 967	5 556	19.2%	4 098	14.1%	9 654	33.3%	3 699	27.5%	10.8%
Service charges - water revenue	7 415	1 999	27.0%	1 186	16.0%	3 185	42.9%	1 685	27.8%	(29.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 672	1 181	32.2%	1 082	29.5%	2 263	61.6%	32	11.7%	3 269.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 930	1 493	25.2%	989	16.7%	2 482	41.9%	252	14.0%	291.8%
Service charges - other	-	5	-	2	-	7	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	404	41	10.2%	132	32.8%	174	43.0%	851	623.4%	(84.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	526	256	48.7%	262	49.9%	518	98.6%	149	68.7%	76.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	284	20	7.2%	8	2.7%	28	9.9%	11	7.9%	(32.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 018	2	.2%	3	.3%	5	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	124	198	158.9%	191	153.7%	389	312.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	18.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	23 549	8 562	36.4%	8 628	36.6%	17 189	73.0%	6 686	30.1%	29.0%
Other own revenue	9 366	120	1.3%	700	7.5%	820	8.8%	48	2.2%	1 345.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	97 319	19 510	20.0%	20 917	21.5%	40 427	41.5%	15 100	30.0%	38.5%
Employee related costs	31 510	7 834	24.9%	7 612	24.2%	15 447	49.0%	6 383	30.4%	19.3%
Remuneration of councillors	2 540	626	24.6%	608	23.9%	1 234	48.6%	449	25.9%	35.3%
Debt impairment	5 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	23 190	6 793	29.3%	3 915	16.9%	10 708	46.2%	4 376	54.1%	(10.5%)
Other Materials	5 027	37	.7%	29	.6%	66	1.3%	662	42.7%	(95.6%)
Contracted services	5 099	2 363	46.3%	4 953	97.1%	7 316	143.5%	757	27.0%	554.3%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13 903	1 856	13.4%	3 799	27.3%	5 655	40.7%	2 472	29.1%	53.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	148	2 969		(1 619)		1 349		841		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 675	-	-	20 612	131.5%	20 612	131.5%	3 099	25.6%	565.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	15 823	2 969		18 992		21 961		3 940		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	15 823	2 969		18 992		21 961		3 940		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	15 823	2 969		18 992		21 961		3 940		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	15 823	2 969		18 992		21 961		3 940		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	17 275	4 189	24.2%	14 310	82.8%	18 498	107.1%	7 577	72.8%	88.9%
National Government	15 675	3 358	21.4%	14 310	91.3%	17 668	112.7%	7 576	82.9%	88.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	15 675	3 358	21.4%	14 310	91.3%	17 668	112.7%	7 576	82.9%	88.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 600	831	51.9%	-	-	831	51.9%	-	3.4%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	17 275	4 189	24.2%	14 310	82.8%	18 498	107.1%	7 577	72.8%	88.9%
Governance and Administration	1 200	151	12.6%	-	-	151	12.6%	2	10.9%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	700	151	21.6%	-	-	151	21.6%	2	95.1%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	15 675	4 038	25.8%	14 310	91.3%	18 348	117.0%	7 576	75.4%	88.9%
Electricity	2 700	1 330	49.3%	-	-	1 330	49.3%	-	-	-
Water	5 000	680	13.6%	790	15.8%	1 470	29.4%	1 674	48.2%	(52.8%)
Waste Water Management	7 975	2 027	25.4%	13 520	169.5%	15 547	194.9%	5 901	98.8%	129.1%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	99 366	45 134	45.4%	39 100	39.3%	84 234	84.8%	29 526	65.2%	32.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 973	1 976	16.5%	811	6.8%	2 788	23.3%	12 319	98.7%	(93.4%)
Service charges	36 787	7 638	20.8%	3 546	9.6%	11 184	30.4%	6 848	39.1%	(48.2%)
Other revenue	10 374	14 999	144.6%	25 228	243.2%	40 226	387.8%	394	98.7%	6 304.3%
Government - operating	23 549	8 533	36.2%	6 799	28.9%	15 333	65.1%	6 686	74.6%	1.7%
Government - capital	16 399	11 975	73.0%	2 700	16.5%	14 675	89.5%	3 099	83.5%	(12.9%)
Interest	284	12	4.3%	16	5.6%	28	9.9%	164	42.1%	(90.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(62 241)	(20 857)	33.5%	(19 001)	30.5%	(39 857)	64.0%	(15 100)	48.8%	25.8%
Suppliers and employees	(67 366)	(20 857)	31.0%	(19 001)	28.2%	(39 857)	59.2%	(15 100)	48.7%	25.8%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	5 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	37 125	24 277	65.4%	20 100	54.1%	44 377	119.5%	14 426	107.2%	39.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	14 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	13 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 600)	(4 038)	252.4%	(16 619)	1 038.7%	(20 657)	1 291.0%	(7 577)	83.4%	119.3%
Capital assets	(1 600)	(4 038)	252.4%	(16 619)	1 038.7%	(20 657)	1 291.0%	(7 577)	83.4%	119.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	12 491	(4 038)	(32.3%)	(16 619)	(133.0%)	(20 657)	(165.4%)	(7 577)	249.0%	119.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	49 628	20 239	40.8%	3 481	7.0%	23 720	47.8%	6 849	82.0%	(49.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 468	9 516	648.4%	29 756	2 027.4%	9 516	648.4%	24 909	-	19.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 096	29 756	58.2%	33 236	65.0%	33 236	65.0%	31 758	139.1%	4.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 547	6.8%	605	2.7%	606	2.7%	19 833	87.8%	22 590	33.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 551	18.5%	447	5.3%	450	5.4%	5 936	70.8%	8 384	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 925	12.4%	677	4.4%	553	3.6%	12 340	79.6%	15 494	22.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	657	6.5%	263	2.6%	252	2.5%	8 948	88.4%	10 121	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 151	10.1%	527	4.6%	519	4.6%	9 182	80.7%	11 379	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	10	12.2%	3	3.3%	1	.8%	66	83.8%	79	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	0	.2%	0	-	0	-	199	99.8%	200	.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 328)	199.4%	2	(.3%)	2	(.3%)	659	(98.9%)	(666)	(1.0%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 513	8.2%	2 524	3.7%	2 382	3.5%	57 162	84.6%	67 580	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(169)	(4.9%)	153	4.5%	132	3.9%	3 310	96.6%	3 426	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 177	23.5%	389	7.8%	264	5.3%	3 178	63.5%	5 008	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 399	7.9%	1 886	3.4%	1 834	3.3%	47 623	85.4%	55 743	82.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	105	3.1%	95	2.8%	152	4.5%	3 051	89.6%	3 403	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 513	8.2%	2 524	3.7%	2 382	3.5%	57 162	84.6%	67 580	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Morgan Motswana	053 384 8600
Financial Manager	Ms Ophelia Louw	053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: DAWID KRUIPER (NC087)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	711 778	177 334	24.9%	163 550	23.0%	340 884	47.9%	149 524	48.8%	9.4%
Property rates	99 462	38 540	38.7%	20 502	20.6%	59 042	59.4%	19 293	54.6%	6.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	316 656	66 045	20.9%	70 955	22.4%	137 000	43.3%	68 416	49.6%	3.7%
Service charges - water revenue	62 987	13 289	21.1%	15 468	24.6%	28 757	45.7%	14 926	43.0%	3.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	34 657	9 694	28.0%	9 248	26.7%	18 942	54.7%	8 500	50.2%	8.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	33 295	8 613	25.9%	8 245	24.8%	16 858	50.6%	6 715	45.2%	22.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 987	1 585	19.8%	2 063	25.8%	3 648	45.7%	2 880	42.5%	(28.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 350	1 261	29.0%	942	21.7%	2 203	50.7%	1 216	56.1%	(22.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 000	859	28.6%	776	25.9%	1 635	54.5%	763	44.8%	1.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5 702	251	4.4%	224	3.9%	475	8.3%	183	43.9%	22.0%
Licences and permits	1 986	220	11.1%	237	12.0%	458	23.0%	438	57.0%	(45.8%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	26.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	93 392	33 994	36.4%	27 653	29.6%	61 647	66.0%	22 189	54.9%	24.6%
Other own revenue	19 220	2 711	14.1%	3 660	19.0%	6 371	33.2%	3 556	41.0%	2.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	29 086	271	.9%	3 576	12.3%	3 848	13.2%	-	.1%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	748 051	130 831	17.5%	137 826	18.4%	268 657	35.9%	138 820	42.1%	(.7%)
Employee related costs	325 494	68 186	20.9%	68 974	21.2%	137 159	42.1%	64 997	49.7%	6.1%
Remuneration of councillors	11 571	2 739	23.7%	2 745	23.7%	5 484	47.4%	2 419	41.7%	13.5%
Debt impairment	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	.2%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	95 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 711	25.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	12 225	2 000	16.4%	4 360	35.7%	6 360	52.0%	4 192	49.1%	4.0%
Bulk purchases	185 500	43 080	23.2%	41 842	22.6%	84 922	45.8%	33 249	44.2%	25.8%
Other Materials	30 247	4 163	13.8%	5 375	17.8%	9 537	31.5%	4 012	29.8%	34.0%
Contracted services	23 270	3 341	14.4%	3 953	17.0%	7 294	31.3%	2 831	19.7%	39.6%
Transfers and grants	1 646	304	18.5%	109	6.6%	413	25.1%	219	98.8%	(50.2%)
Other expenditure	47 504	7 018	14.8%	10 469	22.0%	17 487	36.8%	20 181	39.2%	(48.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	(0)	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(36 274)	46 503		25 724		72 228		10 704		
Transfers recognised - capital	45 689	6 903	15.1%	7 081	15.5%	13 984	30.6%	-	1.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 416	53 406		32 806		86 212		10 704		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 416	53 406		32 806		86 212		10 704		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 416	53 406		32 806		86 212		10 704		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 416	53 406		32 806		86 212		10 704		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	104 150	11 108	10.7%	12 153	11.7%	23 261	22.3%	8 472	12.0%	43.5%
National Government	44 124	9 091	20.6%	3 717	8.4%	12 808	29.0%	1 003	4.3%	270.7%
Provincial Government	1 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	.2%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	45 907	9 091	19.8%	3 717	8.1%	12 808	27.9%	1 004	4.2%	270.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	73	-	73	-	174	1.7%	(57.8%)
Internally generated funds	58 243	2 017	3.5%	8 363	14.4%	10 380	17.8%	7 294	26.3%	14.7%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	104 150	11 108	10.7%	12 153	11.7%	23 261	22.3%	8 472	12.0%	43.5%
Governance and Administration	17 221	451	2.6%	1 093	6.3%	1 544	9.0%	990	68.9%	10.4%
Executive & Council	3	90	2 994.2%	63	2 100.7%	153	5 094.9%	889	59.5%	(92.9%)
Budget & Treasury Office	17 218	4	-	11	.1%	15	.1%	1	-	1 752.2%
Corporate Services	-	357	-	1 019	-	1 376	-	100	-	916.7%
Community and Public Safety	2 008	82	4.1%	72	3.6%	154	7.7%	362	7.1%	(80.2%)
Community & Social Services	1 032	-	-	36	3.4%	36	3.4%	2	.2%	2 199.0%
Sport And Recreation	706	82	11.6%	36	5.1%	118	16.8%	360	8.3%	(89.9%)
Public Safety	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.7%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	13 793	3 174	23.0%	628	4.6%	3 802	27.6%	591	2.8%	6.3%
Planning and Development	70	959	1 364.0%	215	305.8%	1 173	1 669.8%	1	-	21 940.3%
Road Transport	13 722	2 215	16.1%	413	3.0%	2 628	19.2%	590	7.2%	(29.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	71 129	7 401	10.4%	10 360	14.6%	17 761	25.0%	6 529	21.6%	58.7%
Electricity	30 508	7 185	23.6%	10 297	33.8%	17 483	57.3%	2 602	14.3%	295.8%
Water	33 646	215	.6%	63	.2%	278	.8%	3 863	37.5%	(98.4%)
Waste Water Management	6 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	718 343	182 121	25.4%	164 041	22.8%	346 163	48.2%	143 287	43.3%	14.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	99 424	36 695	36.9%	17 488	17.6%	54 184	54.5%	17 808	38.4%	(1.8%)
Service charges	447 595	97 641	21.8%	103 917	23.2%	201 557	45.0%	94 142	46.6%	10.4%
Other revenue	24 894	4 768	19.2%	6 184	24.8%	10 952	44.0%	7 092	47.8%	(12.8%)
Government - operating	93 392	34 282	36.7%	28 290	30.3%	62 572	67.0%	22 266	54.4%	27.1%
Government - capital	45 689	6 615	14.5%	6 444	14.1%	13 060	28.6%	-	1.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	7 350	2 120	28.8%	1 718	23.4%	3 838	52.2%	1 979	49.5%	(13.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(603 847)	(190 151)	31.5%	(151 425)	25.1%	(341 576)	56.6%	(164 236)	49.2%	(7.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(589 976)	(187 846)	31.8%	(146 957)	24.9%	(334 803)	56.7%	(159 825)	49.2%	(8.1%)
Finance charges	(12 225)	(2 000)	16.4%	(4 360)	35.7%	(6 360)	52.0%	(4 192)	49.1%	4.0%
Transfers and grants	(1 646)	(304)	18.5%	(109)	6.6%	(413)	25.1%	(219)	98.8%	(50.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	114 497	(8 029)	(7.0%)	12 616	11.0%	4 587	4.0%	(20 950)	5.5%	(160.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	29 086	410	1.4%	3 583	12.3%	3 993	13.7%	18	-	19 698.9%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	29 086	271	.9%	3 576	12.3%	3 848	13.2%	-	.1%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	139	-	7	-	146	-	18	(284.7%)	(61.6%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(104 150)	(15 282)	14.7%	(18 044)	17.3%	(33 325)	32.0%	(8 239)	13.4%	119.0%
Capital assets	(104 150)	(15 282)	14.7%	(18 044)	17.3%	(33 325)	32.0%	(8 239)	13.4%	119.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(75 065)	(14 872)	19.8%	(14 460)	19.3%	(29 332)	39.1%	(8 221)	15.6%	75.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	1 003	-	(18)	-	985	-	475	7.7%	(103.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1 003	-	(18)	-	985	-	475	-	(103.8%)
Payments	(14 000)	(1 689)	12.1%	(3 066)	21.9%	(4 755)	34.0%	(2 352)	37.9%	30.3%
Repayment of borrowing	(14 000)	(1 689)	12.1%	(3 066)	21.9%	(4 755)	34.0%	(2 352)	37.9%	30.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(14 000)	(686)	4.9%	(3 084)	22.0%	(3 771)	26.9%	(1 878)	(847.6%)	64.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	25 432	(23 587)	(92.7%)	(4 928)	(19.4%)	(28 515)	(112.1%)	(31 048)	(88.5%)	(84.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 829	76 582	978.1%	52 995	676.9%	76 582	978.1%	64 559	341.3%	(17.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	33 262	52 995	159.3%	48 067	144.5%	48 067	144.5%	33 510	137.4%	43.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 377	29.2%	1 271	6.9%	727	4.0%	11 033	59.9%	18 408	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	15 840	84.3%	1 222	6.5%	105	.6%	1 620	8.6%	18 786	15.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 227	21.5%	605	2.5%	373	1.5%	18 112	74.5%	24 317	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 415	22.3%	737	6.8%	494	4.6%	7 178	66.3%	10 825	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 670	14.0%	1 497	7.8%	1 070	5.6%	13 876	72.6%	19 112	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	281	7.1%	245	6.2%	210	5.3%	3 208	81.3%	3 943	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	318	5.0%	275	4.3%	122	1.9%	5 634	88.7%	6 350	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 968	21.5%	2 995	13.0%	928	4.0%	14 180	61.5%	23 071	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	37 095	29.7%	8 847	7.1%	4 029	3.2%	74 841	60.0%	124 811	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 956	53.3%	1 374	24.8%	83	1.5%	1 131	20.4%	5 543	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	14 854	61.3%	2 195	9.1%	223	.9%	6 977	28.8%	24 250	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	15 284	18.1%	4 840	5.7%	3 529	4.2%	60 912	72.0%	84 564	67.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	4 001	38.3%	438	4.2%	194	1.9%	5 821	55.7%	10 454	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	37 095	29.7%	8 847	7.1%	4 029	3.2%	74 841	60.0%	124 811	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	2 840	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 840	9.4%
VAT (output less input)	7 247	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 247	24.0%
Pensions / Retirement	643	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	2.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 257	62.5%	1 773	17.7%	504	5.0%	1 482	14.8%	10 015	33.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 608	59.2%	1 112	11.7%	-	-	2 758	29.1%	9 478	31.4%
Total	22 595	74.8%	2 884	9.5%	504	1.7%	4 239	14.0%	30 223	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 338 7002
Financial Manager	Gaylene Mercia Schreiner	054 338 7025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: Z F MGCAWU (DC8)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	74 608	27 920	37.4%	23 127	31.0%	51 047	68.4%	17 427	63.0%	32.7%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10	1	12.2%	2	18.8%	3	31.0%	2	23.7%	5.0%
Interest earned - external investments	800	113	14.2%	216	27.0%	329	41.1%	202	35.2%	6.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	73 048	27 539	37.7%	22 167	30.3%	49 706	68.0%	17 041	66.7%	30.1%
Other own revenue	250	267	106.6%	742	296.8%	1 009	403.5%	182	6.0%	307.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	70 327	23 748	33.8%	18 915	26.9%	42 664	60.7%	16 888	45.4%	12.0%
Employee related costs	50 698	19 039	37.6%	14 238	28.1%	33 277	65.6%	13 306	54.0%	7.0%
Remuneration of councillors	4 124	1 818	44.1%	873	21.2%	2 691	65.2%	676	34.1%	29.1%
Debt impairment	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	27	-	(20)	-	7	-	0	.1%	(8 104.4%)
Contracted services	3 706	277	7.5%	936	25.3%	1 214	32.7%	489	65.3%	91.6%
Transfers and grants	-	53	-	-	-	53	-	361	11.9%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	11 242	2 534	22.5%	2 888	25.7%	5 422	48.2%	2 056	34.2%	40.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 281	4 172		4 211		8 383		540		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	271	-	271	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4 281	4 172		4 483		8 654		540		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4 281	4 172		4 483		8 654		540		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4 281	4 172		4 483		8 654		540		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 281	4 172		4 483		8 654		540		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	2 905	7	.2%	856	29.5%	863	29.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 095	7	.3%	856	40.9%	863	41.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	2 905	7	.2%	856	29.5%	863	29.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	2 315	7	.3%	856	37.0%	863	37.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	820	7	.8%	856	104.4%	863	105.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	74 108	31 011	41.8%	24 732	33.4%	55 743	75.2%	18 207	73.9%	35.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	260	268	103.2%	1 236	475.2%	1 504	578.4%	414	24.2%	198.2%
Government - operating	72 238	30 545	42.3%	23 281	32.2%	53 826	74.5%	17 590	77.0%	32.4%
Government - capital	810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	800	197	24.6%	216	27.0%	413	51.6%	202	45.0%	6.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(69 770)	(23 105)	33.1%	(20 018)	28.7%	(43 123)	61.8%	(15 070)	57.7%	32.8%
Suppliers and employees	(69 770)	(23 105)	33.1%	(20 018)	28.7%	(43 123)	61.8%	(14 753)	60.3%	35.7%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(317)	23.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4 338	7 905	182.2%	4 714	108.7%	12 619	290.9%	3 137	596.7%	50.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 905)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(2 905)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 405)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 933	7 905	408.9%	4 714	243.8%	12 619	652.8%	3 137	1 812.9%	50.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	289	636	220.1%	8 541	2 956.8%	636	220.1%	8 981	7.8%	(4.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 222	8 541	384.4%	13 255	596.5%	13 255	596.5%	12 118	277.4%	9.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	159	21.9%	-	-	-	-	570	78.1%	729	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	159	21.9%	-	-	-	-	570	78.1%	729	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	159	21.9%	-	-	-	-	570	78.1%	729	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	159	21.9%	-	-	-	-	570	78.1%	729	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	302	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	302	100.0%
Total	302	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	302	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Alfred	054 337 2800
Financial Manager	Mr P Beukes	054 337 2800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	2 056 107	648 298	31.5%	399 286	19.4%	1 047 584	50.9%	402 487	53.6%	(.8%)
Property rates	541 312	275 989	51.0%	72 450	13.4%	348 439	64.4%	84 095	67.1%	(13.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	727 992	159 609	21.9%	123 138	16.9%	282 746	38.8%	133 053	42.9%	(7.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	268 108	61 190	22.8%	65 581	24.5%	126 771	47.3%	54 938	47.2%	19.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	63 813	17 492	27.4%	17 664	27.7%	35 156	55.1%	16 142	54.0%	9.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	47 595	13 319	28.0%	13 264	27.9%	26 582	55.9%	12 189	54.5%	8.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 257	2 767	24.6%	2 770	24.6%	5 537	49.2%	2 567	46.2%	7.9%
Interest earned - external investments	20 000	612	3.1%	808	4.0%	1 420	7.1%	1 892	14.2%	(57.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	130 490	34 756	26.6%	35 402	27.1%	70 157	53.8%	37 516	73.8%	(5.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	25 735	1 025	4.0%	1 269	4.9%	2 294	8.9%	1 510	10.7%	(16.0%)
Licences and permits	3 450	1 804	52.3%	2 398	69.5%	4 202	121.8%	2 841	232.2%	(15.6%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 355	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	191 142	71 849	37.6%	59 122	30.9%	130 971	68.5%	48 189	64.1%	22.7%
Other own revenue	25 213	7 676	30.4%	5 053	20.0%	12 728	50.5%	3 809	27.6%	32.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	212	-	367	-	579	-	2 389	-	(84.6%)
Operating Expenditure	2 046 855	594 260	29.0%	433 702	21.2%	1 027 961	50.2%	409 197	50.1%	6.0%
Employee related costs	716 652	158 105	22.1%	168 717	23.5%	326 822	45.6%	164 596	45.7%	2.5%
Remuneration of councillors	29 335	6 949	23.7%	6 284	21.4%	13 233	45.1%	6 455	43.1%	(2.7%)
Debt impairment	227 000	227 002	100.0%	(2)	-	227 000	100.0%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	69 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	25 798	-	-	13 138	50.9%	13 138	50.9%	13 622	50.8%	(3.6%)
Bulk purchases	552 500	118 244	21.4%	136 759	24.8%	255 003	46.2%	116 358	44.2%	17.5%
Other Materials	141 853	25 407	17.9%	37 457	26.4%	62 864	44.3%	34 689	44.3%	8.0%
Contracted services	50 901	7 709	15.1%	10 114	19.9%	17 823	35.0%	11 421	47.1%	(11.4%)
Transfers and grants	9 670	3 032	31.4%	295	3.1%	3 327	34.4%	4 222	83.1%	(93.0%)
Other expenditure	223 897	47 811	21.4%	60 940	27.2%	108 751	48.6%	57 835	50.4%	5.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 252	54 038		(34 416)		19 622		(6 711)		
Transfers recognised - capital	282 795	-	-	3 900	1.4%	3 900	1.4%	3 500	2.2%	11.4%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	292 047	54 038		(30 516)		23 522		(3 211)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	292 047	54 038		(30 516)		23 522		(3 211)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	292 047	54 038		(30 516)		23 522		(3 211)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	292 047	54 038		(30 516)		23 522		(3 211)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	333 242	18 999	5.7%	53 371	16.0%	72 370	21.7%	58 985	33.1%	(9.5%)
National Government	282 796	12 843	4.5%	49 649	17.6%	62 492	22.1%	39 744	32.1%	24.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	282 796	12 843	4.5%	49 649	17.6%	62 492	22.1%	39 744	32.1%	24.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	50 446	6 156	12.2%	3 722	7.4%	9 878	19.6%	19 241	35.4%	(80.7%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	333 242	18 999	5.7%	53 371	16.0%	72 370	21.7%	58 985	33.1%	(9.5%)
Governance and Administration	7 000	1 666	23.8%	1 057	15.1%	2 723	38.9%	1 631	13.6%	(35.2%)
Executive & Council	3 000	1 442	48.1%	-	-	1 442	48.1%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	4 000	225	5.6%	1 057	26.4%	1 282	32.0%	1 631	81.5%	(35.2%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	4 765	1 916	40.2%	888	18.6%	2 804	58.8%	1 461	16.3%	(39.2%)
Community & Social Services	-	1 916	-	888	-	2 804	-	1 461	27.7%	(39.2%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	4 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	169 747	7 544	4.4%	13 252	7.8%	20 797	12.3%	29 506	77.5%	(55.1%)
Planning and Development	5 000	1 891	37.8%	8 898	178.0%	10 788	215.8%	-	27.4%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	164 747	5 654	3.4%	4 354	2.6%	10 008	6.1%	29 506	80.3%	(85.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	147 730	7 873	5.3%	38 173	25.8%	46 046	31.2%	26 231	21.4%	45.5%
Electricity	53 997	6	-	10 648	19.7%	10 654	19.7%	5 201	10.6%	104.7%
Water	55 932	2 986	5.3%	13 389	23.9%	16 375	29.3%	18 560	39.2%	(27.9%)
Waste Water Management	37 801	4 881	12.9%	14 136	37.4%	19 016	50.3%	2 469	6.9%	472.4%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	2.6%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 978 745	481 680	24.3%	511 301	25.8%	992 981	50.2%	426 142	49.3%	20.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	452 210	73 174	16.2%	148 090	32.7%	221 264	48.9%	87 615	49.1%	69.0%
Service charges	935 307	189 638	20.3%	203 180	21.7%	392 818	42.0%	200 723	40.6%	1.2%
Other revenue	65 655	13 271	20.2%	11 490	17.5%	24 761	37.7%	12 083	37.8%	(4.9%)
Government - operating	190 155	74 334	39.1%	59 353	31.2%	133 687	70.3%	48 189	64.1%	23.2%
Government - capital	282 795	95 895	33.9%	52 978	18.7%	148 873	52.6%	38 124	59.8%	39.0%
Interest	52 623	35 367	67.2%	36 210	68.8%	71 578	136.0%	39 408	166.5%	(8.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 696 208)	(484 213)	28.5%	(438 370)	25.8%	(922 582)	54.4%	(493 012)	55.4%	(11.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 660 740)	(481 181)	29.0%	(424 937)	25.6%	(906 118)	54.6%	(475 168)	55.3%	(10.6%)
Finance charges	(25 799)	-	-	(13 138)	50.9%	(13 138)	50.9%	(13 622)	50.8%	(3.6%)
Transfers and grants	(9 670)	(3 032)	31.4%	(295)	3.1%	(3 327)	34.4%	(4 222)	83.1%	(93.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	282 536	(2 533)	(.9%)	72 932	25.8%	70 399	24.9%	(66 870)	8.9%	(209.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(333 242)	(18 999)	5.7%	(53 371)	16.0%	(72 370)	21.7%	(58 985)	33.1%	(9.5%)
Capital assets	(333 242)	(18 999)	5.7%	(53 371)	16.0%	(72 370)	21.7%	(58 985)	33.1%	(9.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(333 242)	(18 999)	5.7%	(53 371)	16.0%	(72 370)	21.7%	(58 985)	33.1%	(9.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 399)	-	-	(4 387)	46.7%	(4 387)	46.7%	(3 903)	47.4%	12.4%
Repayment of borrowing	(9 399)	-	-	(4 387)	46.7%	(4 387)	46.7%	(3 903)	47.4%	12.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 399)	-	-	(4 387)	46.7%	(4 387)	46.7%	(3 903)	72.5%	12.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(60 106)	(21 532)	35.8%	15 174	(25.2%)	(6 358)	10.6%	(129 758)	(677.3%)	(111.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	243 689	135 240	55.5%	113 708	46.7%	135 240	55.5%	297 466	96.4%	(61.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	183 584	113 708	61.9%	128 882	70.2%	128 882	70.2%	167 707	68.8%	(23.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	28 876	7.7%	14 810	3.9%	11 481	3.1%	320 530	85.3%	375 697	17.1%	-	-	108 220	29.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	33 078	16.5%	11 757	5.9%	7 131	3.6%	148 255	74.0%	200 222	9.1%	-	-	53 516	27.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	26 487	3.7%	10 041	1.4%	8 252	1.2%	671 925	93.8%	716 706	32.6%	-	-	191 424	27.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 006	5.3%	3 784	3.4%	3 437	3.1%	99 082	88.2%	112 309	5.1%	-	-	29 946	27.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 719	5.3%	2 857	3.2%	2 563	2.9%	79 701	88.7%	89 840	4.1%	-	-	24 168	27.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	522	1.4%	494	1.3%	478	1.3%	35 599	96.0%	37 093	1.7%	-	-	11 020	30.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	12 599	2.4%	12 243	2.3%	12 204	2.3%	495 290	93.0%	532 336	24.2%	-	-	85 413	16.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 685	1.3%	4 166	3.2%	2 393	1.8%	123 276	93.7%	131 521	6.0%	-	-	57 897	44.0%
Total By Income Source	113 971	5.2%	60 154	2.7%	47 938	2.2%	1 973 659	89.9%	2 195 723	100.0%	-	-	561 605	26.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	16 836	2.0%	10 847	1.3%	8 658	1.1%	787 819	95.6%	824 160	37.5%	-	-	192 468	23.0%
Commercial	45 919	13.6%	12 390	3.7%	10 292	3.1%	268 214	79.6%	336 815	15.3%	-	-	76 160	23.0%
Households	50 461	5.0%	36 272	3.6%	28 408	2.8%	893 080	88.6%	1 008 221	45.9%	-	-	270 968	27.0%
Other	755	2.8%	645	2.4%	580	2.2%	24 546	92.5%	26 526	1.2%	-	-	22 009	83.0%
Total By Customer Group	113 971	5.2%	60 154	2.7%	47 938	2.2%	1 973 659	89.9%	2 195 723	100.0%	-	-	561 605	26.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	36 566	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 566	47.9%
Bulk Water	9 082	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 082	11.9%
PAYE deductions	8 832	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 832	11.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	6 870	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 870	9.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	14 718	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 718	19.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	206	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	206	.3%
Total	76 274	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 274	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Akharwaray	053 830 6100
Financial Manager	Ms Zuziwe Lydia Mahloko	053 830 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: DIKGATLONG (NC092)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	176 832	60 115	34.0%	49 473	28.0%	109 588	62.0%	49 067	64.4%	.8%
Property rates	7 533	1 757	23.3%	2 260	30.0%	4 016	53.3%	3 107	309.0%	(27.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	32 140	5 774	18.0%	3 769	11.7%	9 543	29.7%	3 148	21.4%	19.7%
Service charges - water revenue	15 786	5 097	32.3%	5 712	36.2%	10 810	68.5%	4 230	46.8%	35.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 210	1 131	51.2%	702	31.7%	1 833	82.9%	526	38.2%	33.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 072	2 769	30.5%	2 647	29.2%	5 416	59.7%	1 725	43.9%	53.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	380	139	36.5%	145	38.1%	284	74.6%	31	15.7%	362.3%
Interest earned - external investments	203	20	9.9%	7	3.7%	28	13.6%	18	17.9%	(57.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	28 959	7 438	25.7%	7 760	26.8%	15 199	52.5%	6 917	50.7%	12.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	144	7	5.0%	4	2.5%	11	7.6%	109	183.3%	(96.6%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	80 176	34 377	42.9%	25 839	32.2%	60 216	75.1%	24 822	74.9%	4.1%
Other own revenue	229	1 606	700.2%	628	273.9%	2 234	974.1%	4 427	83.5%	(85.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	192 384	40 446	21.0%	45 827	23.8%	86 273	44.8%	48 971	49.5%	(6.4%)
Employee related costs	40 022	14 895	37.2%	14 324	35.8%	29 219	73.0%	13 689	53.3%	4.6%
Remuneration of councillors	4 183	977	23.4%	977	23.4%	1 955	46.7%	908	48.8%	7.6%
Debt impairment	14 665	3 666	25.0%	3 666	25.0%	7 333	50.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 834	7 209	25.0%	7 209	25.0%	14 417	50.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	6 231	43	.7%	45	.7%	88	1.4%	57	20.6%	(22.1%)
Bulk purchases	70 467	6 605	9.4%	9 013	12.8%	15 618	22.2%	8 025	64.8%	12.3%
Other Materials	1 047	368	35.1%	556	53.1%	924	88.3%	1 031	21.0%	(46.0%)
Contracted services	8 201	1 810	22.1%	3 724	45.4%	5 535	67.5%	9 519	72.8%	(60.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	18 733	4 873	26.0%	6 312	33.7%	11 185	59.7%	15 740	77.0%	(59.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 552)	19 669		3 647		23 315		96		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	11 570	-	3 250	-	14 820	-	10 055	-	(67.7%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(15 552)	31 239		6 897		38 135		10 151		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(15 552)	31 239		6 897		38 135		10 151		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(15 552)	31 239		6 897		38 135		10 151		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(15 552)	31 239		6 897		38 135		10 151		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	32 710	2 069	6.3%	5 105	15.6%	7 173	21.9%	6 668	60.8%	(23.4%)
National Government	20 210	-	-	5 105	25.3%	5 105	25.3%	6 668	60.8%	(23.4%)
Provincial Government	12 500	1 352	10.8%	-	-	1 352	10.8%	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	70	-	-	-	70	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	32 710	1 422	4.3%	5 105	15.6%	6 526	20.0%	6 668	60.8%	(23.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	647	-	-	-	647	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	32 710	2 069	6.3%	5 105	15.6%	7 173	21.9%	6 668	60.8%	(23.4%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	521	-	521	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	521	-	521	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	32 710	2 069	6.3%	4 584	14.0%	6 653	20.3%	6 668	128.9%	(31.3%)
Electricity	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	12 500	1 309	10.5%	-	-	1 309	10.5%	4 651	72.4%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	19 210	760	4.0%	4 584	23.9%	5 344	27.8%	2 018	-	127.2%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	166 160	67 535	40.6%	56 643	34.1%	124 177	74.7%	45 761	63.2%	23.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 637	813	30.8%	682	25.9%	1 495	56.7%	838	138.0%	(18.6%)
Service charges	20 723	4 574	22.1%	6 589	31.8%	11 163	53.9%	5 435	26.6%	21.2%
Other revenue	753	12 925	1 715.6%	20 248	2 687.6%	33 174	4 403.2%	4 593	166.3%	340.9%
Government - operating	80 176	37 697	47.0%	25 839	32.2%	63 536	79.2%	24 822	75.5%	4.1%
Government - capital	32 710	11 500	35.2%	3 250	9.9%	14 750	45.1%	10 055	71.8%	(67.7%)
Interest	29 161	26	.1%	33	.1%	60	.2%	18	.5%	89.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(148 886)	(64 580)	43.4%	(39 406)	26.5%	(103 986)	69.8%	(46 006)	73.0%	(14.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(142 655)	(64 541)	45.2%	(39 406)	27.6%	(103 947)	72.9%	(45 989)	75.7%	(14.3%)
Finance charges	(6 231)	(39)	.6%	-	-	(39)	.6%	(17)	19.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	17 274	2 954	17.1%	17 237	99.8%	20 191	116.9%	(245)	29.7%	(7 124.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	225	-	-	-	225	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	225	-	-	-	225	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(32 710)	(3 702)	11.3%	(5 105)	15.6%	(8 807)	26.9%	-	33.4%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(32 710)	(3 702)	11.3%	(5 105)	15.6%	(8 807)	26.9%	-	33.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(32 710)	(3 477)	10.6%	(5 105)	15.6%	(8 582)	26.2%	-	34.1%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	29	-	0	-	29	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	29	-	0	-	29	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	(45)	-	-	-	(45)	-	(17)	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(45)	-	-	-	(45)	-	(17)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(16)	-	0	-	(16)	-	(17)	-	(102.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15 436)	(539)	3.5%	12 132	(78.6%)	11 593	(75.1%)	(263)	(375.2%)	(4 717.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 997	753	37.7%	213	10.7%	753	37.7%	728	416.8%	(70.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(13 438)	213	(1.6%)	12 346	(91.9%)	12 346	(91.9%)	465	52.6%	2 554.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 175	2.0%	3 039	2.0%	2 794	1.8%	146 183	94.2%	155 191	40.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 662	6.0%	1 264	4.5%	1 033	3.7%	23 937	85.8%	27 896	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 154	2.1%	1 042	1.9%	1 024	1.9%	51 671	94.1%	54 893	14.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	432	1.6%	428	1.6%	428	1.6%	25 444	95.2%	26 731	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 468	1.9%	1 422	1.8%	1 403	1.8%	74 539	94.6%	78 833	20.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	48	5.8%	49	6.0%	26	3.1%	696	85.0%	819	.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	293	.7%	278	.7%	266	.7%	38 373	97.9%	39 209	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 232	2.1%	7 522	2.0%	6 974	1.8%	360 844	94.1%	383 571	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 341	1.9%	1 369	1.9%	1 280	1.8%	66 898	94.4%	70 888	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 003	4.4%	1 575	3.5%	1 392	3.1%	40 333	89.0%	45 303	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 851	1.8%	4 541	1.7%	4 267	1.6%	251 063	94.8%	264 722	69.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	36	1.4%	36	1.4%	36	1.3%	2 550	96.0%	2 657	.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 232	2.1%	7 522	2.0%	6 974	1.8%	360 844	94.1%	383 571	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 198	7.8%	3 411	4.3%	3 973	5.0%	65 623	82.9%	79 205	41.3%
Bulk Water	1 568	1.7%	773	.8%	213	.2%	89 457	97.2%	92 010	48.0%
PAYE deductions	1 358	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 358	.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 275	44.9%	333	6.6%	191	3.8%	2 261	44.7%	5 061	2.6%
Auditor-General	436	59.4%	284	38.7%	0	-	14	1.9%	734	.4%
Other	-	-	131	1.0%	64	.5%	13 193	98.5%	13 387	7.0%
Total	11 834	6.2%	4 932	2.6%	4 441	2.3%	170 548	88.9%	191 755	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Andrew Kagiso Modise	053 531 605
Financial Manager	Mr Christian Mokeng (Acting CFO)	053 531 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: MAGARENG (NC093)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	116 615	35 505	30.4%	26 858	23.0%	62 364	53.5%	14 650	42.5%	83.3%
Property rates	9 418	2 684	28.5%	1 813	19.3%	4 498	47.8%	1 182	41.5%	53.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	524	-	524	-	34	-	1 421.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	20 826	5 762	27.7%	4 404	21.1%	10 166	48.8%	1 790	25.8%	146.0%
Service charges - water revenue	8 752	1 535	17.5%	1 899	21.7%	3 434	39.2%	1 210	91.4%	56.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 701	1 219	18.2%	1 215	18.1%	2 434	36.3%	756	34.1%	60.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 506	1 213	18.6%	1 214	18.7%	2 427	37.3%	605	34.8%	100.8%
Service charges - other	-	248	-	-	-	248	-	(139)	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	36	368	1 021.1%	902	2 505.4%	1 270	3 526.5%	2	6.3%	59 315.7%
Interest earned - external investments	268	26	9.7%	3	1.0%	29	10.7%	13 087	2 908.2%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 770	2 356	24.1%	2 174	22.2%	4 529	46.4%	(3 713)	(34.9%)	(158.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 205	389	17.6%	210	9.5%	599	27.2%	(128)	(9.0%)	(264.3%)
Licences and permits	489	-	-	29	6.0%	29	6.0%	(23)	4.9%	(229.6%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	47 412	19 613	41.4%	12 177	25.7%	31 790	67.1%	(25)	41.3%	(48 682.7%)
Other own revenue	4 232	92	2.2%	294	6.9%	386	9.1%	10	1 507.5%	2 719.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	150 073	13 148	8.8%	21 047	14.0%	34 195	22.8%	13 462	17.8%	56.3%
Employee related costs	42 412	8 858	20.9%	10 612	25.0%	19 470	45.9%	9 482	39.3%	11.9%
Remuneration of councillors	3 398	754	22.2%	781	23.0%	1 535	45.2%	795	42.6%	(1.8%)
Debt impairment	27 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	38 545	1 155	3.0%	4 276	11.1%	5 431	14.1%	-	5.2%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	5 426	644	11.9%	701	12.9%	1 345	24.8%	20	96.9%	3 456.8%
Contracted services	3 336	311	9.3%	1 224	36.7%	1 535	46.0%	445	18.4%	174.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	14 685	1 426	9.7%	3 453	23.5%	4 879	33.2%	2 698	23.5%	28.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 458)	22 357		5 811		28 168		1 187		
Transfers recognised - capital	30 166	69	.2%	-	-	69	.2%	-	29.7%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(3 292)	22 426		5 811		28 237		1 187		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(3 292)	22 426		5 811		28 237		1 187		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(3 292)	22 426		5 811		28 237		1 187		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 292)	22 426		5 811		28 237		1 187		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	30 166	545	1.8%	2 124	7.0%	2 668	8.8%	2 468	9.0%	(14.0%)
National Government	30 166	545	1.8%	2 124	7.0%	2 668	8.8%	2 468	14.0%	(14.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	30 166	545	1.8%	2 124	7.0%	2 668	8.8%	2 468	9.0%	(14.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	30 166	545	1.8%	2 124	7.0%	2 668	8.8%	2 468	9.0%	(14.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	30 166	545	1.8%	2 124	7.0%	2 668	8.8%	2 468	9.0%	(14.0%)
Electricity	4 000	-	-	287	7.2%	287	7.2%	626	4.2%	(54.1%)
Water	26 166	545	2.1%	1 836	7.0%	2 381	9.1%	1 842	11.7%	(.3%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	119 119	27 753	23.3%	17 571	14.8%	45 324	38.0%	10 121	38.7%	73.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 651	768	13.6%	504	8.9%	1 272	22.5%	513	21.8%	(1.8%)
Service charges	25 310	1 721	6.8%	2 979	11.8%	4 700	18.6%	1 472	15.3%	102.3%
Other revenue	4 177	2 958	70.8%	1 796	43.0%	4 754	113.8%	2 176	276.5%	(17.4%)
Government - operating	47 792	19 593	41.0%	12 177	25.5%	31 770	66.5%	5 898	55.6%	106.5%
Government - capital	30 166	2 569	8.5%	-	-	2 569	8.5%	-	29.2%	-
Interest	6 023	144	2.4%	116	1.9%	259	4.3%	62	2.6%	85.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(75 363)	(13 165)	17.5%	(20 980)	27.8%	(34 145)	45.3%	(15 199)	24.8%	38.0%
Suppliers and employees	(75 238)	(13 165)	17.5%	(20 980)	27.9%	(34 145)	45.4%	(15 199)	24.5%	38.0%
Finance charges	(125)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	43 756	14 587	33.3%	(3 409)	(7.8%)	11 178	25.5%	(5 077)	198.3%	(32.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	3 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	3 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(30 166)	(545)	1.8%	(2 719)	9.0%	(3 263)	10.8%	(17)	-	15 892.7%
Capital assets	(30 166)	(545)	1.8%	(2 719)	9.0%	(3 263)	10.8%	(17)	-	15 892.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(26 717)	(545)	2.0%	(2 719)	10.2%	(3 263)	12.2%	(17)	-	15 892.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	17 039	14 043	82.4%	(6 128)	(36.0%)	7 915	46.5%	(5 094)	(58.4%)	20.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(14 902)	-	-	14 043	(94.2%)	-	-	23 722	49.6%	(40.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 137	14 043	657.2%	7 915	370.4%	7 915	370.4%	18 628	(59.2%)	(57.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	752	2.0%	676	1.8%	653	1.7%	36 449	94.6%	38 530	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 488	4.9%	704	2.3%	589	1.9%	27 874	90.9%	30 655	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	586	2.3%	539	2.1%	491	1.9%	24 372	93.8%	25 988	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	406	1.5%	396	1.5%	392	1.4%	25 951	95.6%	27 145	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	402	1.5%	385	1.5%	385	1.5%	24 821	95.5%	25 993	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 118	1.9%	1 086	1.8%	1 069	1.8%	55 489	94.4%	58 762	28.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19	1.4%	11	.8%	36	2.7%	1 257	95.0%	1 323	.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 770	2.3%	3 797	1.8%	3 616	1.7%	196 214	94.2%	208 397	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	769	19.3%	108	2.7%	78	1.9%	3 031	76.1%	3 985	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	509	3.1%	428	2.6%	304	1.9%	15 139	92.4%	16 380	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 441	1.8%	3 185	1.7%	3 187	1.7%	177 313	94.8%	187 127	89.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	50	5.6%	76	8.4%	47	5.2%	732	80.8%	906	.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 770	2.3%	3 797	1.8%	3 616	1.7%	196 214	94.2%	208 397	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 042	4.8%	2 305	5.4%	2 140	5.0%	36 092	84.8%	42 579	30.2%
Bulk Water	802	.9%	851	.9%	885	1.0%	87 471	97.2%	90 010	63.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	213	4.2%	476	9.4%	4 396	86.5%	5 085	3.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	826	25.0%	826	25.0%	1 652	50.0%	3 305	2.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 845	2.0%	4 196	3.0%	4 326	3.1%	129 612	91.9%	140 978	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Kealeboga Gaborone	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	Mrs Malebogo Motswaledi	053 497 3111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PHOKWANE (NC094)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	314 128	107 536	34.2%	71 609	22.8%	179 144	57.0%	39 014	24.9%	83.5%
Property rates	27 146	7 187	26.5%	2 115	7.8%	9 302	34.3%	6 287	44.1%	(66.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	82 885	19 167	23.1%	6 178	7.5%	25 345	30.6%	17 780	24.5%	(65.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	41 330	10 327	25.0%	2 982	7.2%	13 309	32.2%	8 522	22.3%	(65.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 717	4 160	22.2%	1 375	7.3%	5 536	29.6%	3 480	24.9%	(60.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 858	2 419	24.5%	801	8.1%	3 221	32.7%	2 248	24.0%	(64.3%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	650	27	4.2%	9	1.4%	36	5.6%	27	4.5%	(66.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 800	2	.1%	2	.1%	5	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	25 644	8 224	32.1%	2 775	10.8%	10 999	42.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	200	88	44.2%	36	18.1%	125	62.3%	64	45.7%	(43.6%)
Licences and permits	2 250	419	18.6%	-	-	419	18.6%	283	16.6%	(100.0%)
Agency services	3 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	96 849	54 823	56.6%	54 780	56.6%	109 603	113.2%	54	.1%	101 474.2%
Other own revenue	2 684	691	25.7%	554	20.6%	1 245	46.4%	269	38.4%	105.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	303 796	35 513	11.7%	11 577	3.8%	47 090	15.5%	6 919	3.2%	67.3%
Employee related costs	101 810	21 232	20.9%	7 138	7.0%	28 370	27.9%	52	.6%	13 707.3%
Remuneration of councillors	7 110	1 736	24.4%	579	8.1%	2 315	32.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	12 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	11	-	(99.9%)
Bulk purchases	90 571	5 729	6.3%	8	-	5 737	6.3%	987	1.5%	(99.2%)
Other Materials	11 178	1 005	9.0%	400	3.6%	1 405	12.6%	1 075	9.3%	(62.8%)
Contracted services	11 792	1 685	14.3%	899	7.6%	2 583	21.9%	2 216	13.4%	(59.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	531	-	-	-	531	-	641	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	55 919	3 594	6.4%	2 554	4.6%	6 149	11.0%	1 937	5.2%	31.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 332	72 023		60 031		132 055		32 095		
Transfers recognised - capital	68 891	13 000	18.9%	13 000	18.9%	26 000	37.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	79 223	85 023		73 031		158 055		32 095		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	79 223	85 023		73 031		158 055		32 095		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	79 223	85 023		73 031		158 055		32 095		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	79 223	85 023		73 031		158 055		32 095		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	68 891	4 705	6.8%	-	-	4 705	6.8%	25 840	64.0%	(100.0%)
National Government	49 601	3 898	7.9%	-	-	3 898	7.9%	25 738	66.1%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	11 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	806	-	-	-	806	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	60 892	4 705	7.7%	-	-	4 705	7.7%	25 738	66.1%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	102	4.9%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	68 891	4 705	6.8%	-	-	4 705	6.8%	25 840	64.0%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	808	-	-	-	-	-	-	102	4.9%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	102	4.9%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	13 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	11 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 383	2 059	16.6%	-	-	2 059	16.6%	8 453	107.7%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	11 801	2 059	17.4%	-	-	2 059	17.4%	8 453	107.7%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	41 989	2 646	6.3%	-	-	2 646	6.3%	17 285	57.5%	(100.0%)
Electricity	4 700	1 073	22.8%	-	-	1 073	22.8%	2 117	83.4%	(100.0%)
Water	26 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 457	159.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	11 009	1 573	14.3%	-	-	1 573	14.3%	11 710	35.8%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	347 123	22 204	6.4%	-	-	22 204	6.4%	-	5.7%	-
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	23 524	2 626	11.2%	-	-	2 626	11.2%	-	19.8%	-
Service charges	125 889	15 112	12.0%	-	-	15 112	12.0%	-	12.1%	-
Other revenue	8 654	4 293	49.6%	-	-	4 293	49.6%	-	1.7%	-
Government - operating	96 849	18	-	-	-	18	-	-	.1%	-
Government - capital	68 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	23 316	154	.7%	-	-	154	.7%	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(276 112)	23 935	(8.7%)	-	-	23 935	(8.7%)	-	.2%	-
Suppliers and employees	(276 112)	23 935	(8.7%)	-	-	23 935	(8.7%)	-	.2%	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	71 011	46 139	65.0%	-	-	46 139	65.0%	-	28.7%	-
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(68 891)	(4 705)	6.8%	-	-	(4 705)	6.8%	-	-	-
Capital assets	(68 891)	(4 705)	6.8%	-	-	(4 705)	6.8%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(68 891)	(4 705)	6.8%	-	-	(4 705)	6.8%	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 120	41 434	1 954.9%	-	-	41 434	1 954.9%	-	2 007.9%	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 588	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 120	41 434	1 954.9%	-	-	41 434	1 954.9%	17 588	2 007.9%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Matshidiso Mogale	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Khoabane	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	127 619	55 952	43.8%	(3 445)	(2.7%)	52 507	41.1%	1 747	40.0%	(297.2%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 003	28	2.8%	304	30.3%	332	33.1%	222	19.9%	36.8%
Interest earned - external investments	4 805	7 000	145.7%	(4 702)	(97.8%)	2 298	47.8%	1 079	42.5%	(535.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	121 311	48 687	40.1%	573	.5%	49 260	40.6%	475	40.2%	20.7%
Other own revenue	500	237	47.4%	380	75.9%	617	123.3%	(29)	6.0%	(1 411.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	128 517	18 576	14.5%	9 813	7.6%	28 389	22.1%	29 962	38.6%	(67.2%)
Employee related costs	72 692	13 425	18.5%	4 716	6.5%	18 140	25.0%	13 977	42.7%	(66.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 875	1 655	28.2%	564	9.6%	2 219	37.8%	1 534	48.2%	(63.2%)
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 551	-	-	(1 208)	(34.0%)	(1 208)	(34.0%)	(11)	-	11 078.2%
Finance charges	222	-	-	136	61.0%	136	61.0%	256	52.6%	(47.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 635	170	10.4%	133	8.1%	303	18.5%	208	40.9%	(36.2%)
Contracted services	20 745	1 614	7.8%	724	3.5%	2 338	11.3%	3 463	36.1%	(79.1%)
Transfers and grants	8 873	56	.6%	2 816	31.7%	2 872	32.4%	6 919	37.9%	(59.3%)
Other expenditure	14 621	1 656	11.3%	1 958	13.4%	3 614	24.7%	3 616	31.1%	(45.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	300	-	-	(26)	(8.5%)	(26)	(8.5%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(898)	37 376		(13 259)		24 117		(28 216)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	405	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(898)	37 376		(13 259)		24 117		(27 811)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(898)	37 376		(13 259)		24 117		(27 811)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(898)	37 376		(13 259)		24 117		(27 811)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(898)	37 376		(13 259)		24 117		(27 811)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	8 050	3 668	45.6%	1 165	14.5%	4 833	60.0%	427	14.4%	173.0%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 050	3 668	45.6%	1 165	14.5%	4 833	60.0%	427	14.4%	173.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	8 050	3 668	45.6%	1 165	14.5%	4 833	60.0%	427	14.4%	173.0%
Governance and Administration	170	61	35.7%	163	95.6%	224	131.3%	188	14.4%	(13.5%)
Executive & Council	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	31.1%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	17	1	6.0%	3	18.0%	4	24.1%	-	2.1%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	6	60	995.8%	160	2 662.0%	219	3 657.8%	167	21.2%	(4.6%)
Community and Public Safety	3 602	1 746	48.5%	-	-	1 746	48.5%	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	3 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	1 746	-	-	-	1 746	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 254	1 853	43.6%	996	23.4%	2 849	67.0%	238	14.4%	317.7%
Planning and Development	3 467	1 853	53.5%	994	28.7%	2 848	82.1%	238	14.4%	317.0%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	787	-	-	2	.2%	2	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	24	7	29.8%	7	27.4%	14	57.2%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	126 634	61 428	48.5%	42 652	33.7%	104 080	82.2%	39 152	71.4%	8.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	518	2 613	504.4%	2 112	407.7%	4 725	912.1%	(29)	5.1%	(7 397.7%)
Government - operating	121 311	51 465	42.4%	39 293	32.4%	90 758	74.8%	38 102	73.0%	3.1%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	4 805	7 350	153.0%	1 247	25.9%	8 597	178.9%	1 079	42.5%	15.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(121 860)	(24 606)	20.2%	(32 579)	26.7%	(57 185)	46.9%	(28 497)	47.8%	14.3%
Suppliers and employees	(112 765)	(21 275)	18.9%	(28 227)	25.0%	(49 501)	43.9%	(22 677)	43.0%	24.5%
Finance charges	(222)	-	-	(136)	61.0%	(136)	61.0%	(256)	52.6%	(47.0%)
Transfers and grants	(8 873)	(3 332)	37.5%	(4 217)	47.5%	(7 548)	85.1%	(5 564)	69.0%	(24.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4 774	36 822	771.4%	10 073	211.0%	46 895	982.4%	10 654	2 678.0%	(5.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	114	-	-	(5 950)	(5 219.3%)	(5 950)	(5 219.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	(5 950)	-	(5 950)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(8 050)	(3 861)	48.0%	(1 186)	14.7%	(5 047)	62.7%	(427)	14.4%	177.9%
Capital assets	(8 050)	(3 861)	48.0%	(1 186)	14.7%	(5 047)	62.7%	(427)	14.4%	177.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 936)	(3 861)	48.6%	(7 136)	89.9%	(10 997)	138.6%	(427)	14.4%	1 572.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 485)	-	-	(1 194)	48.1%	(1 194)	48.1%	(1 073)	48.3%	11.2%
Repayment of borrowing	(2 485)	-	-	(1 194)	48.1%	(1 194)	48.1%	(1 073)	48.3%	11.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 485)	-	-	(1 194)	48.1%	(1 194)	48.1%	(1 073)	48.3%	11.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 647)	32 961	(583.7%)	1 743	(30.9%)	34 704	(614.6%)	9 154	(244.0%)	(81.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	47 048	57 122	121.4%	90 083	191.5%	57 122	121.4%	72 766	105.9%	23.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	41 401	90 083	217.6%	91 826	221.8%	91 826	221.8%	81 920	203.0%	12.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 543	90.8%	290	2.5%	16	.1%	757	6.5%	11 607	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 543	90.8%	290	2.5%	16	.1%	757	6.5%	11 607	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	68	6.8%	290	29.0%	151	15.1%	490	49.1%	998	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 475	98.7%	1	-	(135)	(1.3%)	268	2.5%	10 608	91.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 543	90.8%	290	2.5%	16	.1%	757	6.5%	11 607	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	52 546	99.9%	29	.1%	1	-	4	-	52 580	100.0%
Total	52 546	99.9%	29	.1%	1	-	4	-	52 580	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Financial Manager	Ms Onneile Moseki (Assistant Director)	053 838 0956

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.